



49115

DECEMBER 1984

\$2.25 U.S.



# radio control MODELER

THE WORLD'S LEADING PUBLICATION FOR THE RADIO CONTROL ENTHUSIAST



7189649115

# RCM MODELER

VOLUME 21

NUMBER 12

USPS 509190

ISSN 0033-6866

DECEMBER 1984



## FEATURE ARTICLES

- Pietenpol 'Four' (Gene Wallock)** ..... 16  
rcm revisits the pete with a 4-stroke.
- Green Hornet (Martin A. Fallandy)** ..... 50  
.40 powered biplane with class.
- RCM Subscription Contest** ..... 101  
last chance to win enya engine.
- Let's Talk About Landing (Don Sobbe)** ..... 190  
a different approach to the old approach.

## DEPARTMENTS

- From The Shop** ..... 4  
a word of caution.
- Sunday Flier (Ken Willard)** ..... 28  
ken's trip to reno.
- Engine Clinic (Clarence Lee)** ..... 37  
clarence looks at the royal 40.
- Radio Spectrum (Jim Oddino)** ..... 64  
jim went to the nats.
- Flying Lowe (Don Lowe)** ..... 76  
setting up ailerons.
- Soaring (Al Doig)** ..... 99  
al covers the nats.
- Cunningham On R/C (Chuck Cunningham)** ..... 124  
chuck describes his jumbo fly-in.
- Scale Views (Col. Art Johnson)** ..... 131  
ball bearings for flying surfaces.
- Power Boating (Howard Power)** ..... 143  
howard looks at bounty hunter.
- Silent Power (Jim Zaremski)** ..... 152  
jim describes new products.
- For What It's Worth (Jerry Smith)** ..... 155  
helpful hints from modelers.
- Pit Stop (Gene Husting)** ..... 167  
gene attends the mccoys race.
- Give It A Whirl (John Gorham)** ..... 180  
ama nats heli coverage.

## PRODUCT TESTS

- Top Flite Models, Inc.: Antares** ..... 6  
rcm builds top flite's sailplane.
- Carl Goldberg Models, Inc.: Jr. Tiger** ..... 84  
rcm builds carl's jr. tiger.

## MERCHANDISING SERVICES

- Showcase '84** ..... 199
- Readers Exchange** ..... 220
- Advertisers Index** ..... 221

### Publisher

Don Dewey

### Editor

Patricia Crews

### Technical Editor

Dick Kidd

### Assist. Editor

Dick Tichenor

### Art Editor

Susan Steele

### Advertising Manager

Kathleen Acton

### Graphics Editor

Mary Robillard

### Assist. Graphics Editors

Beverly Calhoun

Barbara Richardson

Denise Schwartz

### Associate Editors

John A. deVries — Al Doig — Chuck Cunningham

John Gorham — Gene Husting — Art Johnson

Don Lowe — Clarence Lee — Howard Power

Jerry Smith — Ken Willard — Jim Zaremski

### Contributing Editors

Jim Dalton — Spencer Davidson — Paul Denson — Bob Dick

Bill Kaufman — Fred Reese — James Reiss, M.D. — Ron Rodda

George Steiner — Ben Strasser — Eric Strengell

Bob Wallace — Randy Wisley

### Office Staff

Bridget Hayes — Yuki Kataoka — Irene Martorana

Chris Nicholson — Mary Petersen — Sue Petersen

Ray Reha — Louise Stark — Rachel VanderVorst



**This Month's Cover**  
features Cox Sky Rally  
built and flown by  
Mike and Charlie  
Fitzpatrick. The lovely  
model is Heidi Banks  
of Judith Fontaine  
Model Agency of  
Hollywood, California.  
Transparency by  
Fitzpatrick Brothers.

**RCM MODELER** is published monthly by R C Modeler Corporation, Don Dewey, President. Editorial and Advertising offices at 144 West Sierra Madre Boulevard, Sierra Madre, California 91024. Telephone: (818) 355-1476. Office hours: Mon.-Thurs. 7:00-5:00. Second Class U.S. postage paid at Sierra Madre, California and additional mailing offices. Contents copyright 1984 by R C Modeler Corporation. All rights reserved. Reproductions in whole or part, without written permission of the publisher, is prohibited. All prices appearing in this magazine are subject to change without notice. All subscriptions will be taken at the prevailing rate. Postmaster: send address changes to R C Modeler, P.O. Box 487, Sierra Madre, CA 91024.

**EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS** are welcomed by R C Modeler, but cannot be considered unless guaranteed exclusive. Manuscript must be accompanied by return postage and any material accepted for publication is subject to such editorial revision as is necessary, in our discretion, to meet the requirements of this magazine. Editorial material is selected on the basis of general interest to the radio control enthusiast and the publisher assumes no responsibility for accuracy of content. The opinions stated in published material are those of the individual author and do not necessarily reflect those of the publisher. R C Modeler Corporation assumes no responsibility for loss or damage of editorial contributions. Upon acceptance, payment will be made after publication at our existing current rate, which covers all authors rights, title to, and interest in, the material mailed including, but not limited to photos, drawings and art work which shall be considered as text. Submission of the manuscript to R C Modeler expresses a warranty, by the author, that the material is in no way an infringement upon the rights of others. Note: The review or discussion of any product by RCM does not constitute an endorsement of that product nor any assurance as to its safety or performance by RCM.

**SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** The United States \$24.00 per year, \$47.00 two years. Foreign subscription including Canada and Mexico \$32.00 for one year (no two year foreign). For further information, see subscription ad. Change of address notices, undelivered copies and orders for subscriptions are to be sent to P.O. Box 487, Sierra Madre, California 91024. Allow 6 weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. Back issues available: \$2.75 U.S., \$3.50 Foreign.

**ADVERTISING:** Send advertising copy and complete instructions to Advertising Department, R C Modeler, P.O. Box 487, Sierra Madre, California 91024. Telephone: (818) 355-1476.





## RCM Staff

**T**here has to be among us a good many modelers from the pre-R/C years who have fond nostalgic memories of the free flight experiences. Finding an uncultivated field from which we could fly our models was really not a big deal in most parts of the country. Usually these fields were covered with tall grass and/or weeds that prevented a take-off from the ground (R.O.G. for us old timers) but so what, we simply hand launched our flying machines.

Along with the weeds were vines and berry bushes along the surrounding fence rows that were a minor annoyance when chasing models. However, this vegetation was the habitat of a creature that most of us would rather forget, particularly anyone who lived outside of the large metropolitan areas.

Our memories of this less exciting aspect of flying model airplanes was reviewed upon reading the following article in *The Super Glitch*, newsletter of the Tulsa Glue Dobbers, Tom Egbert, Editor, who reprinted it from the Pryor Creek RC Club newsletter, Mike Wheat, Editor.

"We all read about the problems of maintaining safety while flying and handling model airplanes, even unto the hazards of super glue and epoxy fumes and such. But little attention has been given to other hazards often encountered at the ol' flying field. The basic Oklahoma chigger ain't no fun. If you are bitten by a snake, you'll know it right away. But the chigger, that insidious little eight-legger that inhabits much of the tall grass surrounding the flying field, only makes his presence known about four hours after he's had supper. And once you've got them, you've got them. Take insect repellent

with you to the field. Spray everything that either sticks out or hangs down and hope it works. I've heard "Cutters" is good. There are other brands on the market, but doing field research on chigger repellent is a miss and scratch proposition. Once infested with these little buggers, there's little hope. The only real cure is waiting (and scratching) about five days. I've tried Absorbine Junior (worth about an hour of non-itch). Epsom salts in a scalding hot bathtub works a couple of hours. Solarcaine isn't bad, it stops the itching for an hour or two. My father believes in Anbusol a pain reliever for toothache. For the really horrible case of chiggers, try massive gobs of Icy Hot. It burns like the devil, especially in those hard-to-reach places that chiggers love so well. It burns, but it doesn't itch. Probably other brands of balm work just as well. If you get a good dose, you'll probably try just about anything. The best idea is not to get chiggers in the first place. (And we all know the first place they get.) But if your plane goes down in the tall grass, don't go after it until you've at least applied some kind of repellent. Be especially careful up at the old shed. Last time I was there, the chiggers were having a class reunion. It only takes a moment to get an infestation that will make your eyes water, keep you awake all night and make you wish you were dead. You just ain't never itched until you've had a good gob of chigger bites!"

★

The entire staff of R/C Modeler Magazine wishes each and every one of our readers a Merry Christmas and a joyous holiday season. May the fat guy with the white beard and red suit be good to you. □



# RCM PRODUCT REVIEW

## Top Flite Models ANTARES



**S**ometimes it's kind of interesting to try and guess why a name was picked for a new model. This one doesn't take too much guesswork; it's obvious that Top Flite Models was pretty proud of their number RC-31 multi-task sailplane. The Antares is named for one of the brightest stars in our part of the Universe. When you take a look at the features, they have a good start. It's a standard class flat wing sailplane with a combined Eppler 193 and 205 airfoil with flaps that run about half span and ailerons on the outboard section. Add the sleek profile and full flying stabilator and you've got a bird with a lot of potential.

The Antares is shipped in a 49" x 7" x 3" box with a large photo of a completed plane to catch your attention. All the sheet wood is banded with paper strips to keep it from getting damaged in shipment and the stick wood is protected by the rolled plan sheets. This is a complete kit, all the hardware is provided including all needed nuts, bolts, connectors, and pushrods. All you need to provide is

## SPECIFICATIONS

Name .....	ANTARES
Aircraft Type .....	Multi-Task Sailplane
Manufactured By .....	Top Flite Models, Inc. 1901 N. Narragansett Ave. Chicago, Illinois 60639
Mfg. Suggested Retail Price .....	\$99.95
Available From .....	Retail Outlets
Wingspan .....	99 3/4 Inches
Wing Chord .....	8 1/2 Inches
Total Wing Area .....	867 Square Inches
Fuselage Length .....	47 1/2 Inches
Stabilizer Span .....	23 Inches
Total Slab Area .....	76 Sq. In.
Mfg. Rec. Engine Range .....	NA
Recommended Fuel Tank Size .....	NA
Recommended No. of Channels .....	4
Rec. Control Functions .....	Rud., Elev., Flaps, Coupled Ailerons/Rudder

### Basic Materials Used In Construction:

Fuselage: .....	Balsa & Ply
Wing: .....	Balsa
Tail Surfaces .....	Balsa
Building Instructions on Plan Sheets .....	Yes
Instruction Manual .....	Yes (19 pages)
Construction Photos .....	Yes

## RCM PROTOTYPE

Radio Used .....	Ace Silver Seven
Engine Make & Displacement .....	NA
Tank Size Used .....	NA
Weight, Ready to Fly .....	54 Oz.
Wing Loading .....	8.97 Oz./Sq. Ft.

## SUMMARY

### WE LIKED THE:

Flight performance, appearance and well-thought out design, exceptionally good instructions, and wood quality.

### WE DIDN'T LIKE THE:

Die-cut parts, although the cut quality was good.

covering, glue, work, and the radio. Speaking of radios, one item that isn't mentioned in the information on the box, but is covered in the instructions, is the radio requirements. The Antares is designed for coupled aileron/rudder so you need at least three channels and preferably one with a mixer that allows adjustments of the amount of mixed throw.

### Construction:

One thing that really deserves praise is the 19 page instruction book, very detailed and full of drawings to help with tricky parts. The plans are full size and on two 55" x 31" sheets. Wood quality is excellent but we were a little disappointed by the fact that almost all the parts are die-cut rather than machine sanded. Guess we've been spoiled over the years. But at least the cutting was very good and we had no trouble getting the parts out of the sheets. The instructions start with the fuselage and so did we.

### Fuselage:

The fuselage is typical box construction but radio installation is planned as you go along (saves time later but sure adds to the building time at this point), all of the servos are pre-positioned on the side and the stabilator pushrod is

# INTRODUCING A NEW WAY OF FLYING!

## THE RUBIN'S SERIES READY TO FLY



CESSNA 40  
span: 59.44 in  
engine: 30 FSR to 45  
radio: 4 ch  
Price: List \$280.00  
Sale \$185.95

## BUY IT NOW FLY IT NOW

OPEN THE BOX, INSTALL THE ENGINE, THE R/C EQUIPMENT AND TAKE OFF!



RUBIN III span: 61 in engine: 30 to 45  
radio: 4 ch Price: List \$285.00, Sale \$199.95



ONE  
PIECE  
WING

Fully assembled,  
painted and decorated

FIRST QUALITY MATERIALS (FOAM - FIBERGLASS - ABS - AND BALSA WOOD)  
ROBUST STRUCTURE. PROVED DESIGNS. OUR PLANES WILL HELP YOU TO FLY.

**HANDMADE** with the best of us to please you.

GET INFORMATION ABOUT OTHER MODELS, AIRPLANES, BOATS, CARS, KITS, ENGINES, R/C SETS, SUPPLIES.

All our models  
includes:  
fuel tank, wheels,  
landing gear,  
accessories for  
the installation of  
R/C equipment,  
plus the instructions.  
Engine mount, hinges  
and horns installed.

NO BUILT,  
NO CUT, SAND,  
GLUE, COVER  
PAINT,  
DECORATE



COME TO US AND SEE IT BY YOURSELF.

**Kanning Hobby Center**  
17932 Sky Park Circle — "E"  
Irvine, CA 92714  
714 — 250-9535

..... glued in at this stage. When it comes to the aileron and flap servo positions the instructions are very detailed but be sure to pay close attention, everything has to be just right. Just to show that we aren't kidding about detail, the

fuselage building instructions cover 6 pages and thirty steps. The forward fuselage formers, F-3 and F-4 can be adjusted a little to suit your receiver and battery pack. We were using Ace Bantam servos that are about the same size as most standard servos and

had to remove part of the forward hatch floor in order to get enough depth to clear the servo arms. None of this creates any real difficulty, just things to keep in mind while setting up. You have a few other decisions to make like what type of tow hook you want, since this determines where other formers are placed. All of the options are covered in the instructions along with information on advantages of each. A standard bent wire hook is supplied with the kit, we used it and have been happy with the results.

Some psychology was used when they decided on the building sequence; after the fuselage, the rudder and stabilator make a nice breather. Both are simple built-up structures that go quickly with Super Jet. We used Goldberg's Super Jet everywhere except where epoxy was specifically called out.

**Wings:**

By the time you get to the wings, you should be pretty used to detailed directions. In this section, you even get a lesson in ballast. It would be a good idea to go ahead with the ballast tube option even if you don't think you will want to use ballast. It's easy

continued on page 214



## SAN ANTONIO HOBBY SHOP, INC.

2550 West El Camino Real - Mountain View, California 94040



ARE WE AMERICA'S  
LARGEST  
HOBBY SHOP?  
TRY US!

HUGE R/C DEPT.

Airplanes, Cars, Boats, Engines,  
Helicopters, R/C Units, Small Parts Galore!





# Pietenpol 'Four'

**RCM's Pietenpol (#613) has been updated with ailerons and a .40 four-stroke engine. It's a whole new airplane and well worth building and flying.**

**By Gene Wallock**





### PIETENPOL 'FOUR'

Designed By:

Gene Wallock

#### TYPE AIRCRAFT

Sport/Stand-Off Scale

Aileron Trainer

#### WINGSPAN

63 3/4 Inches

#### WING CHORD

11 Inches

#### TOTAL WING AREA

701 Sq. In.

#### WING LOCATION

High Wing Parasol

#### AIRFOIL

Semi-Symmetrical

#### WING PLANFORM

Constant Chord

#### DIHEDRAL EACH TIP

2 1/2 Inch

#### O.A. FUSELAGE LENGTH

39 Inches

#### RADIO COMPARTMENT SIZE

(L) 5" x (W) 3 1/2" x (H) 4 1/4"

#### STABILIZER SPAN

18 Inches

#### STABILIZER CHORD (Incl. elev.)

6 Inches

#### STABILIZER AREA

103 Sq. In.

#### STAB. AIRFOIL SECTION

Flat

#### STABILIZER LOCATION

Top Of Fuselage

#### VERTICAL FIN HEIGHT

6 7/8 Inches

#### VERTICAL FIN WIDTH (Incl. rud.)

5 1/4" Avg.

#### REC. ENGINE SIZE

.40 (4-Cycle)

#### FUEL TANK SIZE

8 Oz.

#### LANDING GEAR

Conventional

#### REC. NO. OF CHANNELS

4

#### CONTROL FUNCTIONS

Rud., Elev., Ail., Throt.

#### BASIC MATERIALS USED IN CONSTRUCTION

Fuselage ..... Balsa, Plywood

Wing ..... Balsa & Ply

Empennage ..... Balsa, Ply

Wt. Ready To Fly ..... 72-88 Oz.

Wing Loading ..... 14.8-18.1 Oz./Sq. Ft.

**T**he 4-cycle craze is sweeping the civilized modeling world and why not; they're quiet and economical to operate. Several years ago, when the first Saito 30 4-cycle became available it was installed in a House of Balsa Pietenpol (RCM Plan #613) and was a real fun machine on rudder, elevator and throttle only. I decided to update the Pietenpol design to incorporate ailerons for a more realistic looking appearance and incorporate a built-up tail to simplify balancing and add to appearance. By now you must have guessed if I don't like the model's looks, I won't build it. Besides, I think it's refreshing to have an aileron trainer type model that doesn't have "ugly," "box," "lil" and "stik" in its name.

Before you start building, you'll look twice at the wing location above the fuselage and swear it has negative incidence. Well, it does, to neutralize the positive mean camber of the airfoil. In other words, the model won't balloon on you at level flight.

### CONSTRUCTION

#### Fuselage:

The fuselage forward end is lite ply for handling durability and the aft end is built-up balsa for lightness. Pretty straightforward stuff except the built-up aft section underlaps the forward section. Now that I've got your attention, let's proceed:

1. Cut out one each left and right fuselage forward sides from lite ply. Mark the insides with an "L" (left) and "R" (right) in dark pencil or ink. No one will see it and the model will fly

funny with left thrust and a tractor propeller (I don't mean a John Deere tractor).

2. Mark the tank floor location using the dotted lines on the pattern as a guide.

3. Place the sides on the fuselage plan with the "L" and "R" up, and mark the cabane locations. If you line up the rear edges of the sides, you'll stand a good chance of building the forward fuselage correctly. If, by some gross error, you line up the front bevel when marking the cabane locations, your wing mounting will be something to behold --- none of which is a joy!

4. Cut two cockpit floors, two former #9s, two strut attach plates and two servo mounts. I know the word "two" was repeated too many times --- too bad! Hopefully you have a Dremel #580 table saw or access to one because all the aforementioned parts have a common dimension: the inside spacing of the forward fuselage. If all the parts are cut on the same set-up, it's very easy to build a true forward fuselage.

5. Well, it's time to assemble the forward fuselage. Use the top view as a guide to properly align the cockpit floors and strut attach plates. I use waxpaper over the plans to prevent the Zap from bonding to the paper and I suggest you do the same. I glue all parts with Zap CA and go over completed assemblies with Zap CA +. In the old days I double glued with Comet cement and never got out of the habit. Tape the cockpit floors and strut attach plates to the fuselage sides in

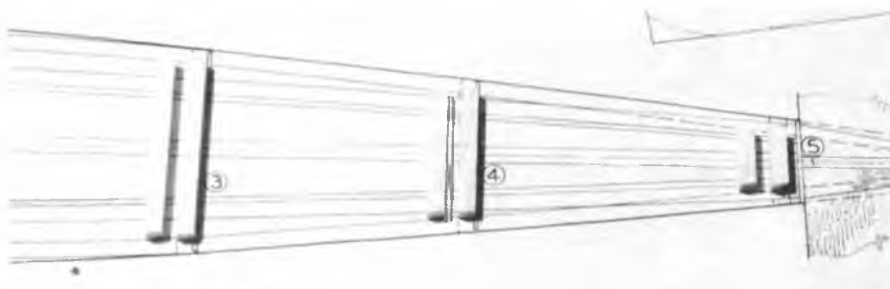




*Place the forward fuselage sides on the print with the aft ends even and mark the cabane locations.*



*Place waxpaper over print. Glue landing gear mounts and cockpit floors to the fuselage sides using the fuselage top view as a reference.*



*Cut aft fuselage cross-pieces using the plan as the reference.*

their correct position; the forward edge of the floors are in line with the aft end of the cabane locations and the aft edge of the strut attach plates are in line with the aft edge of the cabane locations. Use a #9 former as a 90° triangle to insure squareness. Zap the

floors and plates to the sides. Try not to make the tape a permanent part of the fuselage due to overzealous gluing (that's a bottle of Zap, not a water pistol).

6. It's all down hill from here. Build two identical aft fuselage sides

out of 1/4" square balsa. You know they're identical, because you don't have to mark them "L" and "R."

7. Place the forward fuselage section back on the fuselage top view. I assume you've removed the tape. Pin the assembly to the plan through the cockpit floors. Again, line up the aft edges on the reference line. Pre-cut the 1/4" balsa cross pieces per the top view. Plan to use a former #9 as a 1/8" shim to maintain parallelism between the top lite ply edges and the 1/4" balsa top longerons.

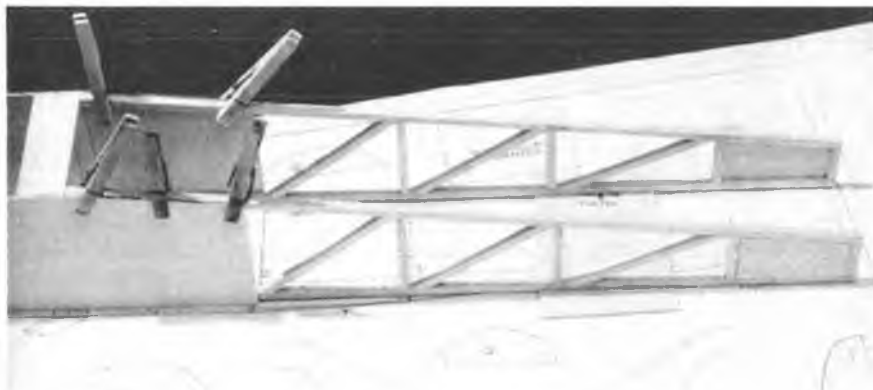
8. Glue the built-up frames to the forward lite ply section. The 1/4" top longerons end at the aft cabane rear edges and the bottom longerons butt up against the rear strut attach plate.

9. Pull the built-up frames together at the rear. Don't glue the rear post yet! Insert and Zap the upper and lower cross pieces you cut in step #7. Now glue the rear posts together.

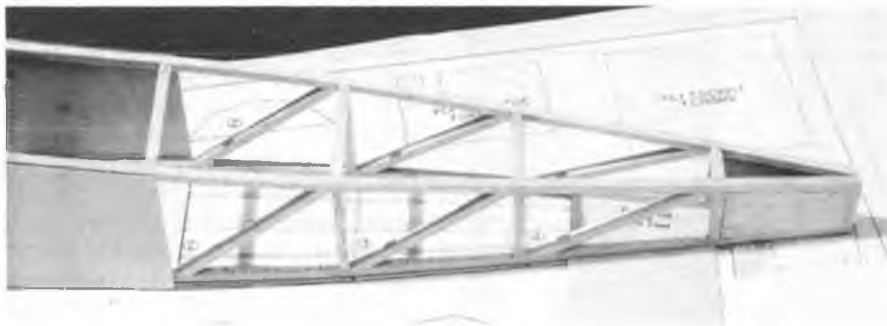
10. Before you go any further, verify the straightness of the fuselage. If you've built it crooked, twisted or angled, straighten it out now.

11. Fabricate all the remaining parts for the fuselage; tank floor, firewall, chin plate, radio hatch, nose block and ring, cowl sides, tank access cover and cleats and the landing gear components. In addition, make four equal length cabane struts.

12. Clamp the forward and aft landing gear wires to the fuselage as shown using standard landing gear clips and #4 x 3/8" sheet metal screws. Bundle with the 3/32" diameter spreader axle and slide each end into a 1/4" O.D. brass tube. Tack together with Zap. Slip on the wheels and tail wheel and do some preliminary taxi testing on your driveway or garage floor. If the model veers left or right, twist the wire bundle (a little at a time) within the brass tubes which will effectively turn



*Using the tank floor as a shim, Zap the aft and forward fuselage sections together.*



*Zap the bottom cross-pieces in. Lift assembly and Zap in the top cross-pieces.*



**ABOVE:** Silver solder the 3/32" landing gear components into the 1/4" O.D. brass tube. Be sure model tracks before soldering. **RIGHT:** Zap cabanes to fuselage sides and landing gear mounts. Be sure cabanes are equal height above the fuselage.

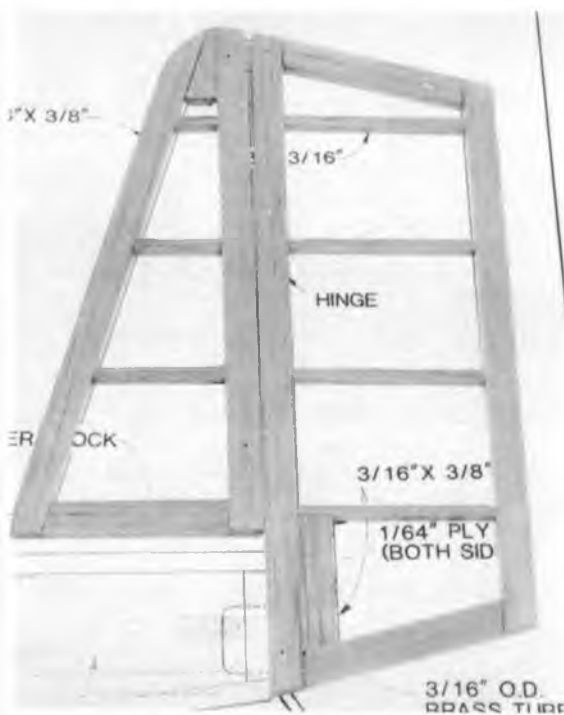
the wheels left or right. Be sure to Zap the wire bundle each time you twist or you will be running taxi tests for weeks. When the model rolls straight, silver solder the wires into the tubes.

Silver solder a 1/4" I.D. washer on the inboard end of each tube for a wheel stop. Slip the wheels back on the tubes with another 1/4" I.D. washer on the outside edge of the wheels. Drill a

1/16" hole through the tube for a cotter pin. Locate the hole so that if you're off location, the wheels will have a little side-play. If the holes are too close to the wheel you'll have a non-turning wheel when you install the cotter pin. In the event you really don't like cotter pins, buy a big wheel collar and stick it on the end of the tube. This of course will look like a wart on the end of a witch's nose, but I don't like to comment on people's taste.

13. Shape the balsa cockpit blocks and notch for the cabane struts. Don't glue the blocks in yet; it's just a lot easier to shape them without the cabanes in place. Now Zap the cabanes to the inside of the lite ply forward fuselage sides, using the guidelines you put in at step #3. If you made the cabanes at different lengths, equalize the lengths right now or your wing

**Fuselage front end showing the tank and throttle servo installation.**



NUM FITTINGS  
3 (2 FOR EACH WING &  
SIDE OF THE FUSELAGE)

1/8" PLY REINFORCEMENT  
(BOTH SIDES)

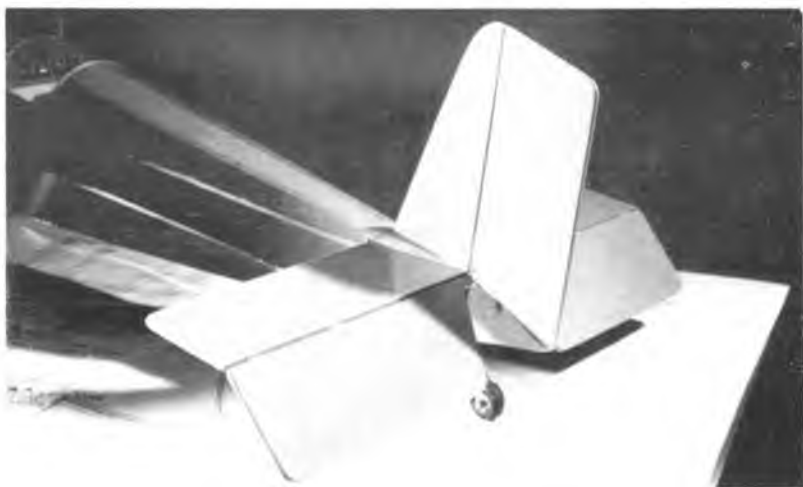
1/8" ST. HARD SOD

1/8" BIRCH PLY  
STRUT ATTACH PLATE  
(4 REQUIRED)

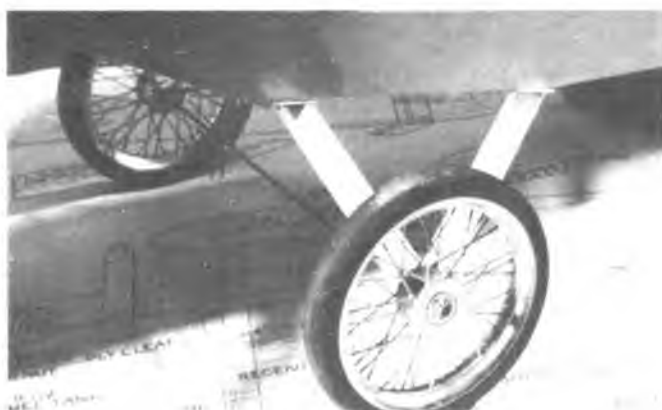
1/2" X 3/8"

3/2" SHEET

**Built-up fin/rudder and stab/elev.**



*Tail group in place. Would look clunky without the filler blocks!*



*A set of House of Balsa wire wheels dresses up the model. Be sure the cotter pin retainer is bent over or your wheels will go trucking on their own.*

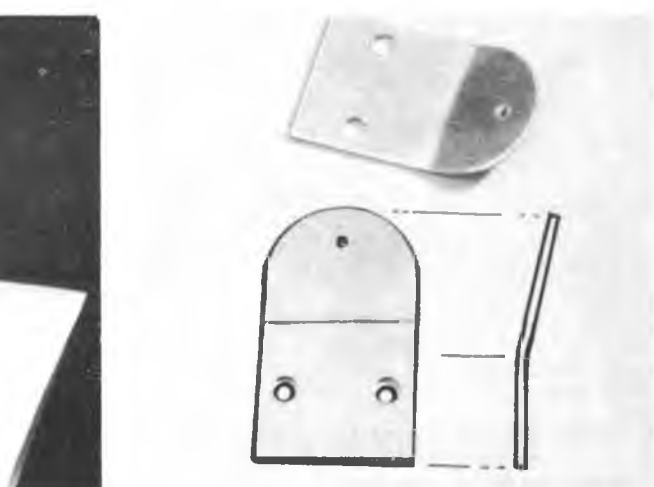
installation will be tilted. Remember the guy who tried to level a four legged table by cutting a little off each leg at a time; the Pietenpol is a parasol not a shoulder wing airplane.

*Bottom planking layed out and end ribs Zapped in place. Dihedral angle gussets and a House of Balsa "upright" make the job a lot easier.*

14. Glue in the former #9s and the tank floor. Remember the floor guidelines from step #2. The floor is cut for right thrust so you'll know very quickly if you're installing the floor

upside down. You'll notice the front end pulls in slightly; its supposed to or the front end width will look huge compared to the prop diameter. The notch in former #9 is to clear the

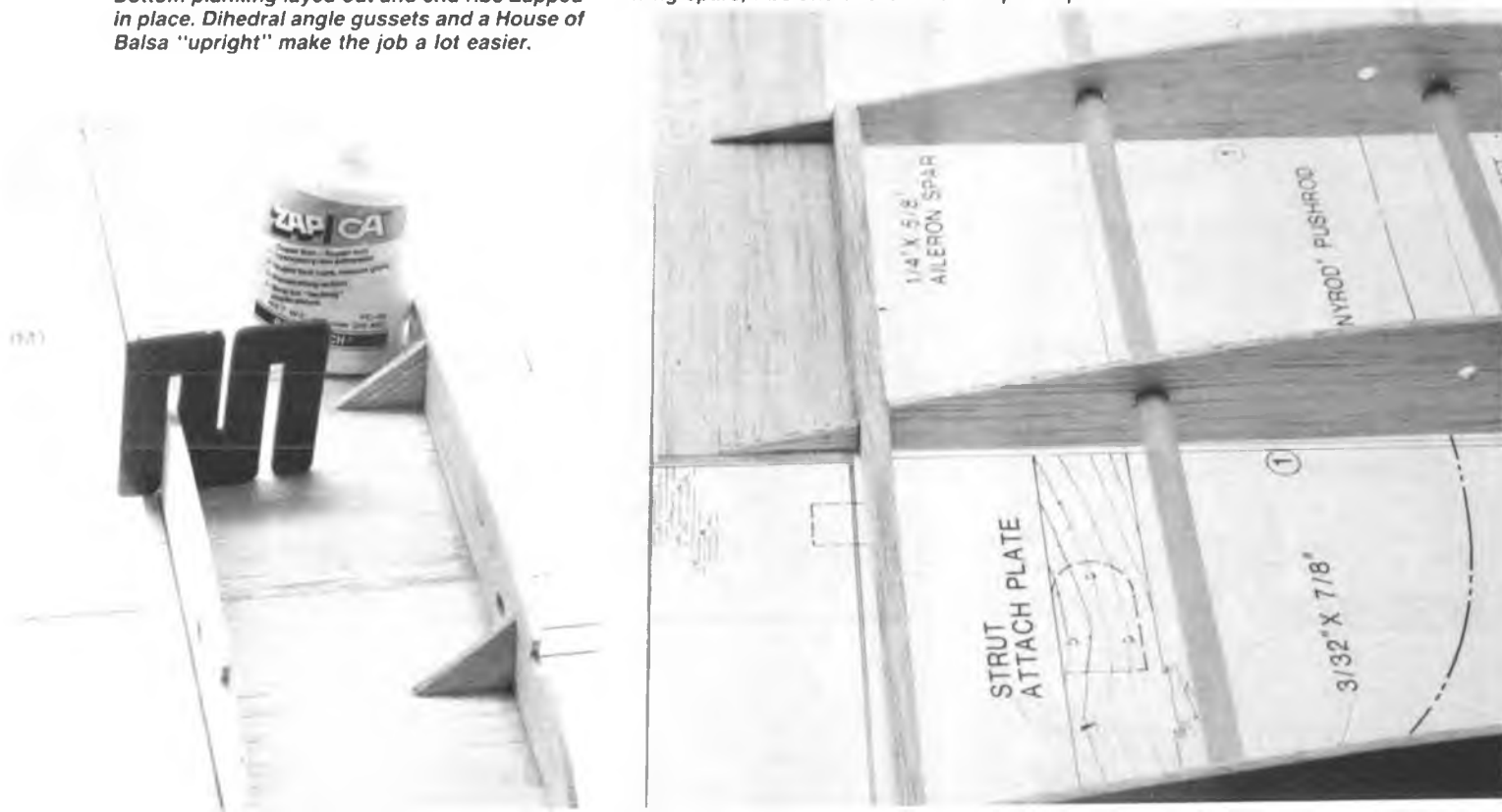
*Typical radio installation. You'll notice I never throw anything away, even old radios.*



*Fabricate eight strut attach clips. Bend the angles on a table edge (not your mother's or wife's) to agree with the strut installed position.*

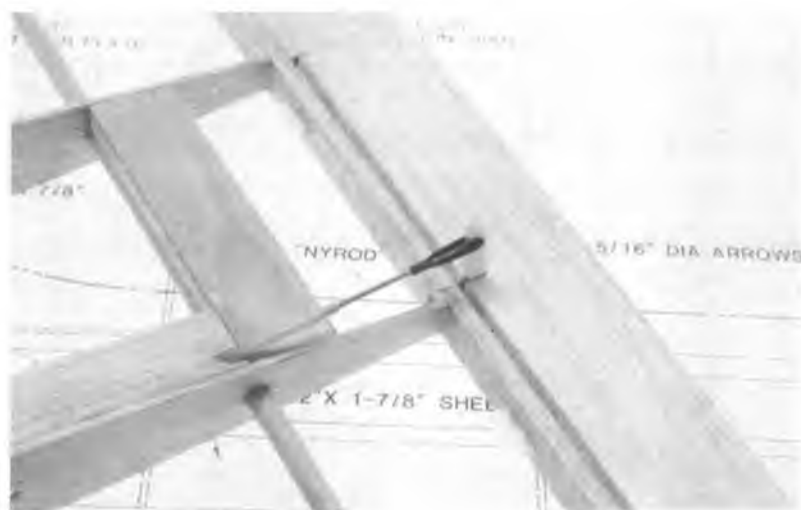


*Wing spars, ribs and aileron mount spar in place.*





*Aileron pushrod guide. Note smooth, natural curve.*



*Check the aileron linkage for smooth action and correct throw capability before covering.*

throttle linkage, so verify your linkage orientation before Zaping in #9.

15. Obviously, you've selected an engine for your model. Hopefully it's not a Quadra but something that will fit in the engine space envelope. If you were thinking, you also bought the engine mount you'll need. I do not recommend Zaping in the engine. The side thrust is built into the fuselage as well as the down thrust; therefore, center the mount on the firewall between the sides and position the thrust line of the mount to match the plan. Most .40 4-cycles are about the same physical size, but verify the drive washer face location to the plan before you drill any mounting holes in the engine mount. Now, drill the mounting holes in the firewall to match the location and size of the mount holes. Undersize mounting hardware loosens up very fast and you'll look ridiculous trying to catch an engine that fell out at 500 feet. Install blind nuts on the backside of the firewall and Zap them in.

16. Glue the firewall in place. I usually Slo Zap them in but if you need your epoxy security blanket, use the 4-hour type not 5-minute. The glue must soak into the wood for a strong joint. The Slo Zap soaks in very fast while epoxy takes a lot longer.

17. Temporarily install the engine mount using all the hardware (size and length) that will be used on final installation. The back of the firewall will look like a four quilled porcupine. If the mounting screws don't come through, you haven't got enough thread engagement in the blind nut. If they're exactly flush with the nut, drop everything and head for Las Vegas; you're on a roll. Plan on using a

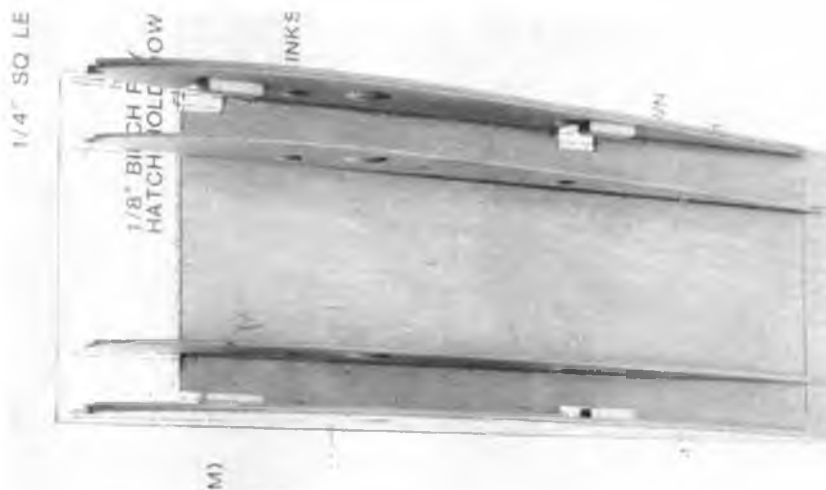
foam cushion between the tank and firewall just in case. Plot your fuel and filler line holes through the firewall, as well as your throttle linkage. I didn't say drill them yet. Make sure the tank is replaceable with the installation you've planned. You destroy the structural integrity of the mount if you had to drill holes in it to clear fuel lines and linkage; that's why we're going through this exercise. When the path is established, drill the holes and remove the mount.

18. Zap the formers and aft stringers on, as well as the cockpit blocks you shaped in step #13. Zap the 1/8" x 1/2" ply tank access cover cleats in place. Tape the 1/32" ply access cover in place and pilot drill the 4-40 screw holes. Remove the cover and install 4-40 blind nuts in the cleats. Remember, we're in the tank compartment so plan on a foam bumper on the tank sides. Zap on the cowl sides, chin plate, nose block, nose ring and the 1/4" x 1/4" balsa spacers in the cockpit openings. Install the

radio hatch and blind nuts. Fill in the rear side fuselage bays with 3/32" sheet for control rod guide exit mounting. Big long slots are nice if you're digging a wall footing, but are really tacky for pushrod exits. Trial fit the radio and install the pushrod guides. The tail group control horn locations are shown on the plan (that's what that 1/32" plywood is for), so exit locations shouldn't be a problem.

19. Remove the landing gear, radio, hatch covers and anything else that isn't part of the fuselage permanent structure. We are about to venture into the 4th dimension; it's called sanding! I sand initially with 120 grit garnet paper. Anything coarser than that and you put in gouges that require a trowel and pallet of spackle to fill. I finish with 400 grit dry. I also cover everything with MonoKote. I found it to be the lightest way to finish a model, and the fastest. I don't have to prepare the structure like I did for silk or paper covering. The only real work

**text continued on page 26**



*Center section initial assembly. Straightness counts for wing alignment and uniform dihedral.*







# KRAFT MIDWEST

"I'LL FLY WHAT I FIX"

The Only Full Time Servicer in the Midwest

Modern Test Equipment  
Factory Trained Technicians  
Mandatory Factory Updating  
Reasonable Charges

Large Up-to-Date Inventory  
Emergency Fast Turnaround  
And Test Flying Available  
"Wipe-out" Component Exchange



FREQUENCY CONVERSION  
alone \$25.00 --- w/repair \$10.00  
all tuning done w/Spectrum analyzer



AUTHORIZED WARRANTY SERVICE



K-LINE



ALSO SERVICE FOR  
**Hobby Shack**

★ NEW ADDRESS ★



117 E. MAIN ST., NORTHVILLE, MICHIGAN 48167

Upper Level — (313) 348-0085

you have to do is sanding the cowl from a rectangle at the firewall to a circle at the nose ring. An X-Acto carving blade makes short work of the roughing cuts. The transition from the lite ply front to the 1/4" aft framework leaves a 1/8" step. Four pieces of 1/8" x 1/4" balsa Zapped to the 1/4" x 1/4" longerons between formers #5 and #6 and sanded to the natural contour of the aft fuselage will make you look like a pro. If you leave the 1/8" step the whole world will know you're a hacker! When you've finished sanding the fuselage, gently rub it

with your hand. You're not getting involved with it, you're just checking for lumps and bumps you may have missed. Get rid of them now or you'll be looking at them in the covering.

## Tail Group:

20. The tail group is so simple it's really a waste of paper to go into great depth on how to cut sticks. Two items, however, are worth considering:

A. Be sure all the 3/16" stock is the same thickness or you'll end up making the tail 5/32" thick. That will make it pretty weak.

B. Be sure the hinges are in the

same plane (straight line) or you'll have an oil-can effect at 0° throw. The servo will need steroids to hold a surface at 0° and the flight battery will think it's lighting Pasadena. Obviously flight time per charge will suffer greatly if you allow this condition.

## Wing:

21. Fabricate all parts required to build the wing center section and outer panels. A brass tube, sharpened on the inside makes a dandy hole cutter for the spar and pushrod guide holes.

22. Build the center section first by pinning down the lite ply cabane plate. Make a left and right hand rib #3 and #4 assembly and Zap to the cabane plate edge. A House of Balsa upright comes in handy about now to insure the ribs are perpendicular to the plate. Zap the remaining #4 ribs onto the plate. Use the lineup marks on the plan for side spacing and the arrowshafts for temporary fore and aft locating tooling. Add the hatch hold-downs and set the assembly aside. The notches in rib #3 establish the incidence so cut them accurately. When you Zap in the 1/8" x 1/4" fir stops on top of the notch, line them up carefully.

23. Both wing halves are shown so there shouldn't be any problem building two left hand panels. As a precaution, cross the plan off when the panel is done. Construction is straightforward sheet trailing edge and sheeted top leading edge. Ribs #2 are planked completely top and bottom, so either pre-glue the 3/32" sheet or raise the ribs during construction. The wing spars are 5/16" diameter **arrow shafts**, not birch dowels. The arrow shafts have no grain runout while birch dowels have never heard the term "straight grain."

24. After the three basic wing sections have been built, it's time for the one critical operation on the wing. The outer panels are held to the center section with 1/16" dowels that go through the arrow shafts. To perform the drilling operation, slide the outer panels into the center section. Block up the end ribs 1/4" to eliminate a flat wing drooped look. Now, let's think for a minute. The arrow shaft isn't a steel rod so it's not going to offer too much resistance to drilling. An electric drill is cumbersome and makes holes fast — not necessarily where you want them. I use a pin-vise which X-Acto, among others, sells. Locate the hole position and start the hole with a

## the Phase I Basic Trainer



Special \$49.95

List \$71.50

BEGINNER FRIENDLY

\*DESIGNED FOR THE  
FIRST TIME NOVICE

-Dealer inquiries invited-

## the Phase II Advanced Trainer



List \$114.50  
Special \$79.95

FULLY AEROBATIC  
-Spinner and Pants Optional-

## PHASE I PHASE II

WINGSPAN	73 in.	67 in.
WING AREA	860 sq in.	850 sq in.
ENGINE	25-40 cu in.	60-90 cu in.
WEIGHT	5-6 lbs.	7.5 lbs.
AIRFOIL	flat bottom	semi-symmetrical
RADIO	4 channel	4 channel

BOTH KITS FEATURE: PRECISION CUT BALSA AND PLYWOOD PARTS, FULL SIZE ROLLED PLANS W/PATTERNS, FORMED LANDING GEAR, DELUXE HARDWARE PACKAGE, COMPLETE BUILDING INSTRUCTIONS, SIMPLE CONSTRUCTION.

- o Send check or M.O. to:
- o For more information send SASE or call:

**ROBERGE REPLICAS**

8057 E. CHARTER OAK  
SCOTTSDALE, AZ. 85260

(602)

594-1279





pinpoint dent. This keeps the drill from leaping off the shaft as you begin drilling. The inner rib #4s provide vertical reference for the drill. The only visual requirement on my part is to drill through the shaft centerline which is 5/32" from either edge of the shaft. If you're still a little unsure about this operation, practice on the spar just inside the tip rib. Be sure to Zap the practice holes shut when you're done.

25. Make the ailerons from light 5/8" x 1 1/8" sheet. It's more important that they weigh the same than lightness. Remember the servo still has to move them so keep the hinges lined up or the oil-can effect will raise its ugly head again. It's now time to trial check the aileron servo direction. Place the servo in the center section and actuate. Set the trim at 0° so that you don't have a clocking problem later on. Feed in right aileron and watch the servo output wheel. The right ball link should move towards the right tip. If the direction is reversed your servo may be left-handed, your transmitter servo reverse switch in the wrong position, or the ball links are mounted on the wrong side of the wheel (rotate the wheel 180°). In any case, fix it now; you are building a crash!

26. Install the nyrod pushrods and guides and check for smoothness of operation. Drag cuts down battery flight life.

27. Remove the pushrods and Plasti-Zap the guides in. Finish planking the wing, add the tips, sand and check for lumps and bumps. Make them go away!

28. The wing struts are functional so we better build some to hold the outer wing panels up. They're made from straight grained fir or spruce. A simple 1/16" Z-bent wire will do nicely at the fuselage fitting while an adjustable steel snap link is used at the wing panel fitting. If you don't need to adjust the strut lengths your building is superb and you probably lie like a rug. I've alluded to fittings; you'll need eight for the model. Fabricate them from .032 aluminum sheet per the pattern on the plan. The mounting holes are on standard 1/2" centers to match the landing gear clamps. A 1/16" diameter hole will accept the wire and snap link.

#### Trial Assembly:

30. You have a golden opportunity to shine & impress your buddies with your building prowess. Trial fit the entire model. Check dihedral,

# FOR NOVICE FLYERS



**SIG**  
KIT RC-43

## COLT

With 4 Channel Futaba FP4L  
Radio and Enya .15 TV Engine  
w/Muffler

Plane Features Ready-to-Use  
45" Foam Wing

### \$250<sup>00</sup>

**Complete Package**

Includes Fuel Tank, Wheels, Pushrods, etc. Even Paint and Glue. Specify Red and White or Blue and White. Send Money Order or Cashier's Check. Mastercharge and VISA Accepted. Personal Checks Held for Clearance. Minnesota Residents Add 6% (\$15.00) Sales Tax.

## J.B. Enterprises

2751 Park Drive • St. Cloud, MN 56301 • (612) 252-0460

incidence, servo direction, the antenna wrapped around the receiver. Wait a minute! You plan on letting the antenna hang out the bottom through a notch in the radio hatch — right? Is it okay if I watch you give the engine full throttle while you're standing on the antenna? Your act is classier than that. You prefer the WW II installation where the antenna magically rises out of a top hole or mast and heads directly for the fin where it's terminated with a rubber band and a bent pin! How about a plastic tube inside the fuselage that

the antenna slides through? It makes a much cleaner installation and nobody asks you what that string is for. Make the tail filler blocks while you've got it assembled. One item we haven't taken care of is the strut fitting attachment to the outer panels. Turn the model upside down on the floor and slip a 1/4" shim under the center section. This will duplicate the incidence you built in — in step #24. Center the steel snap links on the threaded strut rods, attach the mounting clips and install the clips to

**text continued on page 214**

## Hobby Horn

a hobby specialist

Wing Span 78 1/2"  
Wing Area 564 Sq"

NEW!

### The SENSOAR glider

A HOBBY HORN Exclusive! A HOBBY HORN Kit! The SENSOAR Glider kit is a high quality kit with Machine cut & sanded parts. Select quality balsa and spruce. Detailed plans, and written instructions. For THERMAL or SLOPE or 05 ELECTRIC POWER.

**VALUE PRICED at \$16.00**

**OLD TIMER KITS FOR R/C or FF**

P & W Model Service offers top quality Old Timer partial kits, to which we add all the strip & sheet wood, wire, etc. required. The plans are original Old Time Plans, but all are easily adapted to R/C. [The best in R/C Trainers.]

1936 Buccaneer-84"	\$51.	1938 Clipper MK I 72"	\$39
1937 Dallaire Spts'er 108"	\$61.	1940 Ranger 46"	\$27
1939 Mercury 72"	\$56.	1935 Miss America 84"	\$59
1941 Playboy Jr. 54"	\$29.	1941 Playboy Sr 80"	\$46
1938 Power House-84"	\$43.	1940 Sulplane 78"	\$74
1940 So Long 50"	\$28.	1938 Trenton Terror 72"	\$32
1939 Zipper 54"	\$48.	1939 Korda Wakefield 44"	\$17

### Old Timer Kits

## THE MIDWAY MODEL COMPANY

MIDWAY MODEL CO. Semi kits Combined w/strip  
1936 Flying Quaker 84" \$49; 1937 Quaker Flash 67" \$38  
1937 Long Cabin 78" \$42; 1937 Air Chief 67" \$40

MIDWAY MODEL CO. Full kits R/C or FF

1939 AirTrails Sportster. 50"	.10 .15 R/C	\$35.96
1938 Power House. 50"	.10 .15 R/C	\$35.96
1935 .020 Miss America. 36"	FF or 1ch R/C	\$12.95
1940 .020 Clipper MK II. 36"	FF or 1ch R/C	\$14.95
1940 .020 Comet Sulplane. 36"	FF/1ch R/C	\$14.95
1940 .020 Buzzard Bombshell. 30"	FF/1ch R/C	\$11.95

## ELECTRICS

Leisure 05 Flight System	\$70.00	SPECIAL...\$50.00
Leisure 05 Gear motor only	\$60.00	SPECIAL...\$45.00
Astro 05XL Flight System	\$70.00	SPECIAL...\$50.00
Astro Reduction Drive	\$20.00	SPECIAL...\$15.00
Electra Lite (Larry Jolly Kit) 05 Electric		\$39.96
Icarus (2 Meter Nats Winner) [Larry Jolly]		\$31.96
Astro Sport. for 05 direct systems	SPECIAL	\$17.00
Leisure Playboy Sr. for 05 geared systems		\$30.00

## Hobby Horn SCALE PLANS

S 60 Gee Bee Model "E" 1/4 Scale, .60 \$10.00  
140 plans and Scale drawings available.

S 3 FIESLER "STORCH", 70", .40s \$8.00  
S 50 HEINKEL HE 100D, 62", .60s \$10.00  
S 47 WESTLAND WHIRLWIND 2 .40s \$15.00

**SHIPPING AND HANDLING:**  
Up to \$8.00 add \$1.50,  
\$8.01 to \$20.00 add \$2.25,  
\$20.01 to \$45.00 add \$3.00,  
\$45.01 to \$70.00 add \$3.50,  
and over \$70.00 add \$4.00.  
CA Addressees add 6% tax.  
Send MO. Visa/MC (+Exp.)  
or Check (allow up to 30  
days for check clearance.)  
COD-Exact Charges + \$1.50  
Hdl. (Cash Only) [All UPS]

**64 Page CATALOGUE**  
\$2.00 PP/1st Class  
A copy will be sent  
free when requested  
with an order

**HOBBY HORN**  
15173 Moran St [R]  
P.O. Box 2212  
Westminster, CA 92683  
(714) 893-8311  
(714) 895-1203

# SUNDAY FLIER

Ken Willard



Photo 1



Photo 2



Photo 3

## Sunday Flier Goes To Reno

I hadn't planned to go to the Nats at Reno this year. The air fare has gone sky high, and the last time I was in Reno was a very unpleasant experience. Besides, there had been a lot of local flying activities --- racing, scale, sailplane races, pattern, the whole schmeer. The only real reason to go, since I didn't plan to compete, would be to see old friends.

Then I received a letter from Tony Italiano, telling me that I had been elected to the National Free Flight Society's Hall of Fame, and the

presentation was to be made at the Nats during the NFFS' Annual Symposium. That swung everything the other way. Of course I'd go. To put icing on the cake, I got a call from Frank Milo, honcho of Firecat Technology, asking me if I'd drive to Reno with him. And I did. We had a ball, and as you will see as this story unfolds, there was an unusual added attraction that made this trip one of the most enjoyable I've ever had. Let's get on with the tale.

Have you ever driven to Reno from the San Francisco area, taking Interstate 80 through the mountains, past Lake Tahoe, Donner Lake, and Donner Pass? It is a beautiful drive, and the scenery is outstanding. One thing; you do go up about 7200 feet altitude, and on the way up, if it's warm, you better have a good cooling system --- particularly if you use the



Photo 4



"Gee thanks pal, that's really bringing it in for me!"

air conditioning. As we ascended, the car did start to warm up --- not dangerously so, but we wondered about what might happen if you did have radiator problems.

Well, we got over the top and were on the downgrade when we saw a sign which would have solved the problem, had it arisen. An enterprising businessman, aware of the potential problems with radiators, had posted a sign alongside the road telling you what to do if the problem came up. Photo #1 shows the sign, and I'll bet he gets a steady stream of business.

As far as the actual Nats events were concerned, you'll be getting detailed reports from other writers who attended. As for me, I witnessed some action in pylon, pattern, scale, U-control, free flight, indoor, and soaring, so I got the overall flavor; the only event I missed was the old timers' free flight radio assist with the SAM group.

The competition spirit was very evident, and there were the usual number of protests --- maybe more than usual, but all in all, I got the general impression that the events were reasonably well-run --- especially when you consider that the help was all volunteers.

Funny how things work out. The radio control and control line events were held at Stead Air Force Base, and that happens to be where the LearFan Ltd. research and development and flight test operations are located. As we drove into the site, we had to go right past their facility. It was an

opportunity I couldn't resist. I was with John Valentine and Wilson King of Velectro, the company that makes the Great American Foam Machine. John built the DC-9 that's on the cover of September RCM. His mouth was watering as he looked at the LearFan sitting outside the hangar.

"Would you like to stop in and see if we can get some info on that job?" I asked him.

"I sure would," he replied.

So we stopped and inquired from one of the technicians as to who we might get permission. He gave us the name of Glenn Goza, Personnel Manager,

and showed us where Glen's office was located.

We went over to the building, went in, and were directed to his office. It was just before quitting time, but Glenn spent some time with us, and then invited us back the next day for a tour of the whole facility. You can be sure we took him up on it.

The next day we returned, and Glenn got us all properly badged and cleared for the tour. The very first thing we did was to go to the model shop, where we met and talked with Don Landrus, one of the toolmakers, who had built one of the most beautiful scale models I have ever seen. Photos #2 and #3 show Don with the model. Sure --- it's a windtunnel model, not an R/C job, but we could envision a flying model just like it, made by using the same technique which John used on the DC-9. No problem; Don took us over to the data library, and provided us with a full set of drawings from which to make a flying scale job.

We took in the rest of the areas, where they fabricated the various components, saw the test set-up where they were testing the landing gear to withstand some three to four times the normal landing stresses, and then went over to flight operations. The test plane was being prepared for a series of tests, and was sitting outside the flight ops hangar, as shown in Photo #4.

As luck would have it, technical delays --- a routine occurrence in flight testing --- postponed the flight until

## THIS BEND'S FOR YOU!

**MARINE SPECIALTIES**  
CUSTOM MODEL  
BOATING HARDWARE

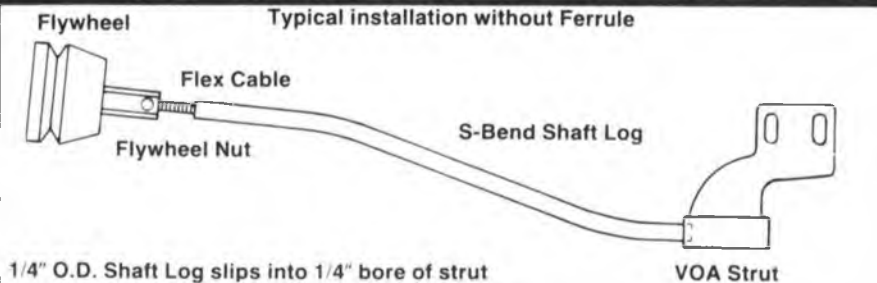
Marine Specialties, always an innovator in the field of model boating hardware, introduced in 1970 their "S" Bend Shaft Log and since then has been supplying the model boater with more styles and sizes than any other manufacturer. The "S" Bend Shaft Log is an S shaped piece of high quality, lightweight brass tubing developed to house Flex Cable Drivelines. The "S" Bend reduces cable whip which occurs in straight tubes. The "S" Bend Shaft Log also permits the engine to be installed in a level position, and allows the thrust line of the propeller shaft to be set either parallel with or at an angle to the boat.

12 sizes in 2 diameters (  $\frac{5}{32}$ ,  $\frac{3}{16}$  ) priced from \$4.00 to \$8.30

P.O. Box 588, Dept. F, Saratoga, CA. 95071

Catalog \$2.00

Dealer Inquiries Invited





the next morning. Don't worry --- we got up early and hustled out there to be sure and see it. And that's when I met Vaughn Roberts, one of the most interesting R/C enthusiasts I have ever had the pleasure of talking with. That's Vaughn in Photo #5. He's a retired Air Force pilot who has flown just about any airplane you can think up --- even crop dusters. He doesn't fly full scale power any more, but he does fly full scale gliders, and more than that, he has an R/C job that, as he says, "I've been flying and repairing for the last ten years!"

I don't know what Vaughn's title is, but he certainly was busy doing things to get the LearFan ready for flight, and I noted that the entire crew,



Photo 5

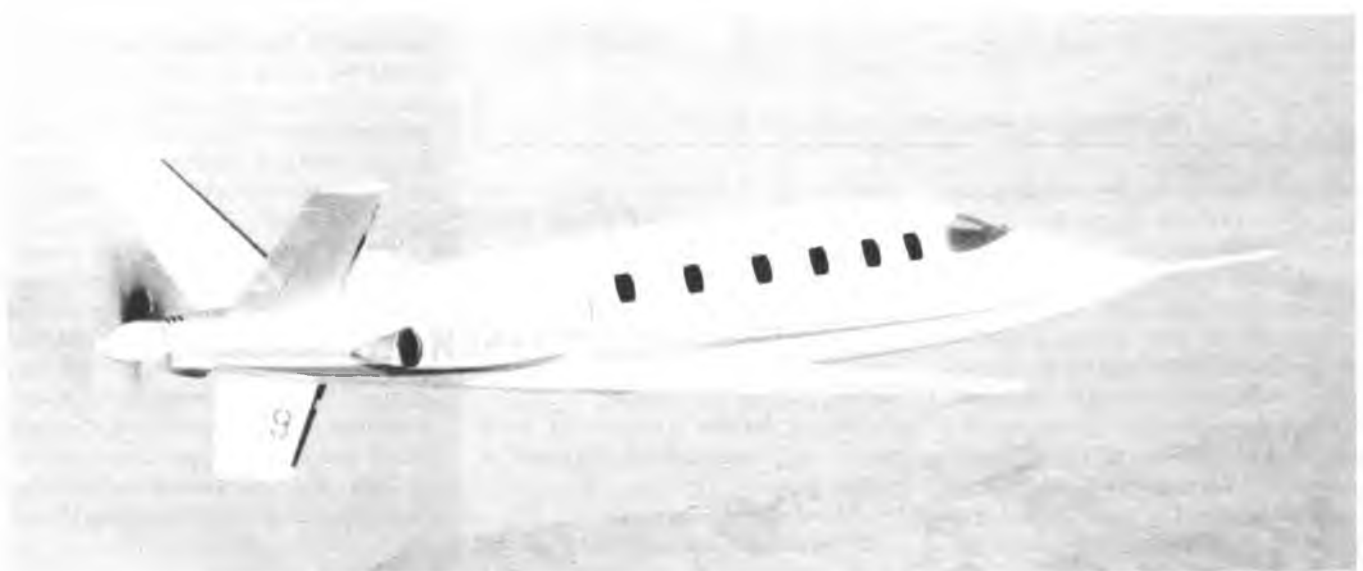


Photo 6

including Don Madonna, the pilot, kept coming to him whenever a problem came up.

Just before the test flight, Vaughn arranged with Don to make a flyby so we could get some pictures. We also alerted the AMA folks at the control line site, so they could get some shots

as well.

The flyby turned out to be a check of the landing gear, since the indicator light on the instrument panel had conked out. No problem; everybody got photos --- except me. My camera jammed! Blast! To make up for it, they gave me a couple of beautiful air shots

--- reproduced here in black and white, as seen in Photo #6.

During all this activity, I carefully taped a lot of information about the LearFan. For example, during test flights, they use a Lockheed T-33 as a chase plane. During a test the T-33, a two place jet trainer, uses up four times as much fuel as the eight place LearFan! I had a lot of other interesting stuff, but wouldn't you know it? Mr. Chief Dum-dum did it again; set the tape recorder down somewhere along the line while taking photos, couldn't remember where, in all the excitement, and never saw it again. Talk about dumb --- didn't have my name on it, and didn't identify myself at the start of the tape! Maybe the guy who found it might play the tape, recognize it's about the LearFan, and send it to them. A faint hope, at best.

Suffice it to say that our visit with the LearFan folks was one of the real

**continued on page 36**



Photo 7


**SENSATIONAL VALUES... Consistently Superior Products**

### POWER PANEL WITH AUTO ADJUST DRIVER

- ADVANCED INTEGRATED CIRCUITRY
- AUTO ADJUST OUTPUT FOR ANY GLO PLUG
- AUTO REINFORCE POWER TO BURN OFF FUEL IN A FLOODED ENGINE
- POWERED BY ANY TYPE OF SEALED OR WET 12V BATTERY
- THREE POWER OUTPUTS 1) 12V FOR ENGINE STARTER 2) 6V OR 12V SELECTABLE FOR FUEL PUMP 3) 1.5V FOR GLOW PLUG
- ULTRA LOW CURRENT DRAIN WHEN NOT IN USE
- ELECTRICAL HARDWARE SUPPLIED
- PROTECTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

**\$22.00**

### HEAT GUN

- WIDE NOZZLE INCLUDED
- ON/OFF NEON LAMP
- ADJUSTABLE AIR INTAKE
- HOT/COOL/OFF SWITCH
- LIGHT WEIGHT
- LONG LIFE MOTOR
- SHRINKS TUBING
- ASBESTOS FREE
- FOR FABRIC OR PLASTIC COVERINGS

**\$13.00**

### ENGINE TEST BLOCK

HARD MAPLE HANDLES .049 TO .61

- MOUNTING BOLTS
- RETAINING PINS
- PINS
- LOCKING BOLTS

**\$5.00**

### PLUG DRIVER WITH AUTO ADJUST

- AUTO ADJUST OUTPUT FOR ANY GLOW PLUG
- EASY COLD WEATHER STARTING 12V BATTERY POWERED
- DRIVES ANY 1.5V GLOW PLUG
- WIRES AND CLIPS ENCLOSED
- LIGHT COMPACT
- ADVANCED SOLID STATE CIRCUITRY
- LOCKING GLO PLUG CLIP INCLUDE D

**\$15.00**

### PREBENT PUSH RODS

PREBENT END TO FIT SERVO ARM WHEEL

- DOUBLE PREBENT ENDS 10 for \$1.00
- SINGLE PREBENT W/ THREADED END 10 for \$1.00
- SINGLE PREBENT W/ NYLON LOK LINK 10 for \$2.00

**The economical source of guaranteed quality RC products for the discriminating modeler...**

### FLICK a SWITCH CHARGER

- CHARGER FOR 6V-12V W/ CIRCUIT BREAKER
- 750MA FOR GEL TYPE OR WET BATTERIES
- LED LIGHTS SHOWS SELECTED VOLTAGE

**\$8.00**

### LOCKING GLO PLUG CLIP SET

SECURE GRIP DESIGN RESISTS ENGINE VIBRATION

**\$4.00**

### HEAT SEALING IRON

- CONSTANT HEAT THRU THERMOKNOB CONTROL
- WIPE CLEAN LONG LIFE TEFLON SHOE GLIDES OVER MATERIAL WITHOUT MARRING
- CONE NOSE FOR HARD TO REACH AREAS
- UP SWEEP FRONT PREVENTS DIGGING
- ONE PIECE LONG LIFE PLATED HANDLE/JOINTING PLATE
- VERSATILE FOR ALL HEAT SEALING
- ONLY 11 OZS
- STAND INCLUDED

**\$12.00**

### 4-WAY WRENCH

- 4 NUT SIZES
- STORES 4 GLO PLUGS

**\$3.00**

Phone us and we'll have it on its way

**Polk's model craft Hobbies**

346 Bergen Ave., Jersey City, N.J. 07304 Dept. 91124

Phone: (201) 332-8100 *Orders Only: from 9-5:30 EST*

*Call Toll-Free: 1-800-225-POLK*

Please Include Proper Postage, Handling & Insurance with Order

Add \$3.50 when you send Full Payment with your Order (personal check, money order or certified check)

C.O.D. and MAJOR CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS PLEASE ADD AN ADDITIONAL \$3.50 SERVICE FEE

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS

Please Include Account Numbers and Expiration Date

When in New York City (Our New York Store)

Were just 150 steps from the Empire State Building

314 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10001

Dealer Inquiries are Invited

**IMPORTED and DISTRIBUTED in U.S.A. by ARISTO-CRAFT N.Y.C. N.Y. 10010**

two in front on long, spindly legs, and one at the tail, very short, so the model angled up at about forty five degrees. Talk about an STOL (short take-off and landing) design! Flew for a little over three minutes.

I also told them about the time I was working with American Airlines as a meteorologist at Midway Airport in Chicago. I had the night shift, from midnight to eight a.m. About five in the morning, one summer day, I called the tower.

"Frank, have you got any traffic besides our flight from Detroit?"

"Nope."

"Would it be okay if I took my gas model airplane out to the runway intersection and put in a couple of flights? I've got a timer so the engine will only run about a half a minute, and glide will be about the same length of time. Okay?"

"You've got a what?"

I repeated the information.

"I gotta see that," said Frank. "Go ahead. If I get any unscheduled traffic, I'll give you the red light."

So I went out on the field with my old CAVU model with the inverted Elf ignition engine, fired it up and made three flights. It was dead calm, and the model landed each time about fifty feet from the take-off point, after circling up to the left under power, and gliding down gently in a right turn when the engine quit. It was fun.

The next morning, shortly after dawn, the phone rang in the operations office. It was for me.

"Ken? Frank here, in the tower. You got that model airplane with you?"

"Nope. Left it at home."

"Dammit, why didn't you bring it? I told the guys on the day shift about it, and they came out two hours early just to watch!"

Needless to say, the next morning I did bring it, and made some more flights just for the guys in the tower.

To the best of my knowledge, the CAVU free flight sport gas model is the only one that ever made flights in the middle of a major commercial airline airport during an operational time. To be sure, the year was 1936, and the airliners were DC-3s --- and most of the guys who were in the audience at the NFFS Symposium hadn't yet been born!

It was a fun evening, bringing back many memories --- and I'm very proud to be a member of the National Free Flight Society's Hall of Fame.

Thank you, free fliighters.



highlights of the trip to Reno.

Another highlight for me was when I had the chance to fly Mark Smith's sixteen foot scale model of the ASW-20. What a beauty! Fast, majestic, graceful, impressive --- there aren't enough adjectives. That's Mark retrieving the model after the landing in Photo #7.

The final highlight was the best. Thursday night, at the Reno Colliseum, the NFFS held their Annual Symposium, during which Ed Lidgard, Paul Plecan and I were inducted into the NFFS Hall of Fame. It was particularly moving for me,

because I've been away from free flight for some time. I told them about setting an indoor seaplane record 'way back in 1929. Yep, indoor seaplane. They don't even have that category any more! The flight was made in Evanston, Illinois, in the old Patten Gymnasium at Northwestern University --- and it doesn't exist any more either. Take-off was from an automobile drip pan in which about a half inch of water had been poured. The model had to float for at least 30 seconds, then you could wind it up and fly it. Take-off run was about a half an inch! The model sat on three floats,

# ENGINE CLINIC

Clarence Lee



I have been receiving a considerable number of favorable comments in regards to the engine reviews we have been running this past year. We have been trying to feature the new and different engines appearing on the model market. With the large number of new engines being announced it has been a little rough getting the reviews into print as quickly after release of the engines as possible. We will be presenting these reviews as space allows.

To help speed things along, I have decided to run a shorter less technical review of the new Royal 40 two stroke engine here in the Engine Clinic column this month to bring this new engine to your attention as close to its release date as possible. After all, it is the engine's performance that most of you are mainly interested in.

Although Royal Products has been advertising the engine for several months now, it has just been released shortly before the time of this writing (late June). I have received quite a few inquiries regarding this new engine as is typical of any new engine that appears on the market and was curious myself as to how well the engine was made and designed, how well it might perform, etc. Dave Anderson, who is Marketing Manager for Royal Products, sent us a pre-release engine for evaluation last month and I was quite impressed with the overall quality and performance of the engine.

Royal Products is headed by Ron Murray and they should be a familiar



*The Royal 40 is reviewed in this month's column.*

name to most modelers who have been involved in R/C for any length of time. For many years Royal Products imported the Merco line of engines from England until they discontinued production. Having once been involved with the engine business, Royal Products decided they would like to continue offering an engine(s) as part of their product line. The new Royal 40 is the first engine in a line of engines of various displacement sizes that Royal Products will be marketing in the near future. The Royal 40 is actually being built in Taiwan to Royal Products' design specifications.

The Royal 40 is of Schnuerle ported

ABC type design. Actually ABN would be more accurate here in that the sleeve or liner is nickle plated brass rather than chrome plated. Several other manufacturers of ABC type engines have gone to nickle plating rather than chrome — most notable being O.S. with the ABC type engines in their line.

The Royal 40 has a bore of .835" and stroke of .725" for an actual displacement of .3970 cu. in. These were actual measurements of the engine tested as no literature accompanied the engine listing the manufacturer's specifications. This

**continued on page 40**

*The disassembled Royal 40.*

*This photo shows the massive crankshaft and larger than usual ball bearings used in the Royal 40.*

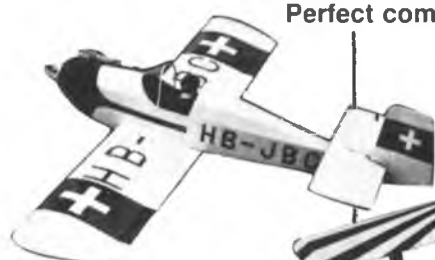




# CHUCK CUNNINGHAM ORIGINALS! Easy to build Custom handcrafted, highest quality kits available

All kits are complete: rolled plans, balsa, spruce, plywood. All parts machine cut and packaged.

Perfect companion to the larger 4-stroke engines



## **TURBULENT** is a stand-out in sport scale

Designed for .40 to .45 engines. 60" wingspan. Smooth handling for aerobatics. Featured in Sept. '82 RCM

**69<sup>50</sup>**

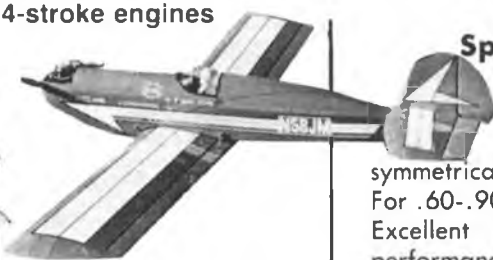
72" Turbulent — \$94.50

## **Magnificent classic bipe- LAZY ACE**



Lively with a .61, fully aerobatic with a .91. 76" span. Handcrafted, top quality kit. Easy to fly.

**124<sup>50</sup>**



## **Sport flyer MISS TEXAS**

84" semi-symmetrical wingspan. For .60-.90 engines. Excellent performance. Realistic looking.

**119<sup>50</sup>**

## **Competitive 40-size SPORTY ACE**

47" span. Performs full range of maneuvers. Take-offs & landings are smooth and gentle.

**61<sup>50</sup>**



Miss Fort Worth — 61" span, for .61 engine **79.50**

96" span TURBULENT, Quadra + ..... \$20.00  
PLANS ONLY 84" span TURBI-BIPE, Quadra + ..... \$20.00  
(no kits) 84" span TURBULENT, .90 to Tartan ... \$20.00  
Prepaid postage 72" span TURBULENT, .60 ..... \$15.00  
104" span EINDECKER, Quadra + ..... \$20.00

The Hooker kits are ready — \$69.50

## **Sky Master Industries**

★ 2440 COLONIAL PARKWAY, FT. WORTH, TX 76109 (817) 924-9737  
Use MasterCard or Visa, personal check or money order, no C.O.D.'s.  
Add \$5.00 for postage & handling. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.  
Foreign orders write for shipping costs. **DIRECT SHIP ONLY**

bore/stroke ratio results in an engine of what would be considered "overbore" design.

The engine is of one piece crankcase design with a removable front housing and backplate. All castings are of pressure die-cast aluminum and given a glass bead blast finish. The machine work is of very high quality and would appear to have been performed on the latest CNC (computer controlled) equipment. This can usually be recognized by the high quality surface finishes.

The massive one piece crankshaft has been hardened and finish ground on the bearing surfaces and runs in two ball bearings. The .60 size rear bearing has an o.d. of 28mm (1.102") and i.d. of 15mm (.590"). The single shielded front bearing has an o.d. of 22.2mm (.875") and i.d. of 7mm (.275").

The high silicon aluminum piston appears to have been machined from a permanent mold casting. The con rod is machined from bar stock aluminum and has bronze bushings at both the crankpin and wristpin ends. The tubular steel wrist pin is retained in the piston by wire cir-clips. The sleeve, as mentioned previously, is machined



Latest offering from O.S. — the O.S. Max 21 VF-B for R/C dune buggy and off-road type cars. Note large size air filter and heat sink head. Should prove to be a very popular engine for this type of activity.

from brass and nickel plated on both the i.d. and o.d. surfaces. Porting is standard Schnuerle with a single boost port opposite the twin exhaust

ports.

The carburetor is of the two needle, rotating barrel type and, except for the external appearance, is identical to

the proven O.S. two needle type carburetor.

The combustion chamber shape is the typical bowl type surrounded by a wide squish band with a measured volume of .72cc's which computes to a compression ratio of 10-1. This is somewhat on the high side but the manufacturer has designed the engine to run on 5% nitro which, in turn, necessitates the higher compression ratio.

As per the manufacturer's recommendation we tested the engine using a 5% nitromethane, 22% synthetic oil, and balance methanol alcohol fuel mix. The engine was given our standard thirty minute break-in period prior to testing. The temperature the day of testing was 88°F., the relative humidity 12%, and the barometric pressure 30.15 inches of mercury. A real hot, dry, California day. The engine was run with the muffler that comes as standard equipment on the engine. The following rpm figures were recorded.

9/6 Top Flite Super M — 14,800;  
10/6 Top Flite Super M — 13,200; 11/6 Top Flite Super M — 10,900; 9/6 Power Prop — 14,600; 12/6 Power Prop — 9,700.

Next the engine was run with the 9/6 Top Flite propeller without the muffler and 15,800 rpm recorded. The muffler accounts for a 1,000 rpm loss in the 15,000 rpm range. This is, obviously, in an effort to hold the noise to an acceptable level. The muffler has a very small exhaust exit but heavy enough wall thickness to allow for

enlargement of the opening if a higher noise level is acceptable and less power loss desired.

The power figures achieved were exceptionally good, especially considering the short break-in period given the engine. With additional running when fully broken-in, the engine could be expected to pick up 500-800 rpm. 15,800 with the 9/6 Top Flite propeller and open exhaust is very good and would make this engine a contender for the Formula 500 racing event — especially those requiring side exhaust engines but allowing Schnuerle ported engines. This is an event pretty well dominated by the Super Tigre S-40 and Como 40 at present. The Royal 40 looks like it may be a real contender although not having been designed specifically for the racing events.

A real surprise was the idle characteristics of the engine. The engine would hold a 2,200 rpm idle with the 10/6 propeller and 2,000 rpm with the 11/6. It could be idled as low as 1,800 but was on the verge of dying. Standard idle speed for a two stroke engine is in the 2,500 rpm range with many engines not being able to idle much below 2,750. To hold a smooth and steady 2,200 rpm with instant acceleration after a long idle period was quite exceptional. You could not ask for an engine to idle, accelerate, and decelerate better than the Royal 40.

Overall handling qualities were excellent. The engine was easily hand started hot or cold with only one or two flip restarts after stopping the engine for prop changes. The needle valve adjustment range was quite broad and there was no indication of detonation or pre-ignition when running the engine lean even with the larger size propellers. Many engines will have a tendency to pre-ignite (that frying egg sound) when set up to be run on low nitro fuel and the larger prop sizes are used due to the higher compression ratios. The engine was also run with 15% nitro fuel and experienced no pre-ignition problems. The engine picked up 200-300 rpm with the higher nitro fuel.

Only one minor problem was encountered during the testing that was brought to Ron Murray's attention and should have been corrected by the time this article appears in print. With the smaller propeller sizes at high rpm, there was a tendency for the engine to surge. This was caused by the carburetor

## Hallco Temper-Lock



THE  
WORLDS MOST  
**DURABLE**  
LANDING GEARS

SEE YOUR DEALER OR SEND A  
STAMPED ADDRESSED ENVELOPE  
FOR A DETAILED BROCHURE

9 SIZES—AVAILABLE!

OEM AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME  
THE HALL CO., P.O. BOX 38158, URBANA, OHIO 43078

barrel moving back and forth sideways under the high rpm vibration, in turn, varying the fuel mixture. As the carburetor barrel is spring loaded, the spring tension was increased by stretching the spring and the problem eliminated.

The Royal 40 was designed to be a good performing, reasonably priced engine. It has fulfilled these requirements very well. The suggested retail price of the engine is only \$84.95. As the engine will be marketed through normal distributor and hobby outlets, you can expect to find it selling for somewhat less.

I was quite impressed with the handling and performance of the Royal 40 and should imagine that those purchasing the engine will be also --- especially when the selling price is taken into consideration.

★

*Hello Clarence,*

*This is something I wasn't sure of... can you run 1/4 scale chain saw engines on alcohol? How about the oil content?*

*Drag racers around this area who street drag, cruise the highways looking for a race, switch their fuel to*

EPOXY GLASS FUSELAGE  
MACHINE CUT FOAM WINGS

Deluxe Kit      Send for FREE Color Picture  
— As Seen At —  
Toledo and Chicago

Factory Glass Fuselage  
Machine Cut Foam Wings  
Blue Primer and Intermediate  
Complete Wing Package  
Landing Gear Wheel  
Motor Mount  
Fuel Tank  
Control Surface Hinges  
Interference Free Case  
Wing Assembly

Size: 40 cc. Rev.  
Length: 40 in.  
Height: 10 in.  
Wing Span: 40 in.  
Total Weight: 4 lb. 4 oz.  
Total Materials: 1000gms.



FACTORY DIRECT PRICE  
**\$119.95**

MarJon "401"  
by

Sedlar-Columbia Model Aeronautics  
1378 Peck Street, Muskegon, Michigan 49441

## Perma-Grit™

Lifetime\*  
Carbide Sanding Tools



TUNGSTEN CARBIDE GRIT—Man's hardest material next to the diamond—BRAZED TO STEEL!

\*Average Modeler's Use

made in U.S.A.

FLAT TOOL  
040 x 1 1/2 x 9"  
For use on balsa, hard woods, fiberglass, beaded foams, epoxy fillers and plexiglass.

—WE DARE YOU TO TRY IT—  
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!  
FOR MAIL ORDERS ONLY

ONLY \$6.95

check or M.O. No Stamps-No C.O.D.

SEE YOUR DEALER FIRST  
OR SEND FOR COMPLETE LIST OF 8 TOOLS  
SEND SS&E FOR COMPLETE LIST OF TOOLS


D.G. PRODUCTS CO.

209 Carlandis Dr., Dayton, OH 45429  
(513) 294-1192 (Ohio res. add 6% Tax)

# RC ELECTRONICS - HIGH QUALITY, LOW PRICES



**SERVO**  
**Mini-Magnum** \$19.50  
 Size: 1.5 x 1.45 x .73 Wt. 1.5 oz.  
 Thrust: 8 lb. Transit 0.4 sec.  
**Magnum** \$24.00  
 Size: 1.55 x 1.73 x .92 Wt. 1.8 oz.  
 Thrust: 10 lb. Transit 0.5 sec.  
 • Double sided plated through PC board  
 • 7 mA drain  
 • Completely assembled  
 • Deans or Futaba connectors




**RECEIVERS**  
**R2000 Regular** \$29.00  
 Size: 1.90 x 1.70 x 0.8 Wt. 1.5 oz.  
**R2001 Micro** \$31.00  
 Size: 1.75 x 1.14 x 1.0 Wt. 1.5 oz.  
 • Double sided plated through PC boards  
 • 1.5 uV AGC on 4 stages  
 • Tens of thousands in the field  
 • Completely assembled  
 • All 72 MHz frequencies except CM 12  
 • Deans or Futaba connectors




**FBN FREQUENCY MONITOR** \$19.50  
 • Plugs between car antenna & car radio.  
 • Switch selects normal reception or RC channels except 75.640 MHz.  
 • Set car radio pushbuttons to all your frequencies.  
 • Completely assembled ready to use.  
 • Quick and easy installation.




**RG-1 RATE GYRO** \$59.50  
 • Extremely small 2.2 x 1.25 x 1.25  
 • Extremely light 1.75 oz.  
 • Very low current drain - no extra battery required.  
 • Proportional remote sensitivity control via auxiliary TX channel.  
 • Far superior to other RC gyros.  
 • Use to stabilize helicopters or fixed wing aircraft.  
 • Requires internal servo connection or purchase with Mini-Magnum for total of \$79.00.



**MULTI-CYCLE** \$49.50  
 • Highly advanced completely solid state unit - no mechanical clocks.  
 • LCD dual time displays.  
 • Automatic discharging and recharging of RX and/or TX batteries.  
 • Charge 6 V, 9.6 V or 12 V TX.  
 • Charge RX batteries at 20 mA, 50 mA or 100 mA rate. Completely assembled



**AUTOMATIC FAST CHARGER** \$37.50  
 • Completely safe and reliable.  
 • Fast Charges 9.6 V TX or 4.8 V RX battery in less than 30 minutes.  
 • Automatically switches to overnight 50 mA charge.  
 • Four LED status indicators  
 • Completely assembled



**6 in 1 CHARGER** \$37.50  
 • Two TX outputs at 50 mA  
 • Four RX outputs at 50 mA or 20 mA  
 • Combine any RX or TX outputs to get higher currents.  
 • Six LED indicators  
 • Completely assembled



**ATTN RC REPAIRMEN/MANUFACTURERS**  
 GS-1 Gigahertz sampler converts any DC scope to DC-1000 MHz sampling scope with an ext. connection. Remote 10 Meg 1pF sampling probe will not load typical RF RC circuits. Regular \$349.00 Special \$295.00

COD - Shipping, handling & insurance (Cash or certified check collected on COD delivery) \$ 3.75  
 Money order, bank draft, certified check, cash - Shipping, handling, insurance \$ 2.50  
 Personal checks, 3 week delay, N.J. residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$10.00  
 Telephone orders, call (717) 689 7835, 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Tuesday - Friday

## Litco Systems BOX 90, EAST HANOVER, NEW JERSEY 07936

alcohol by a separate tank up front under the hood. They have a by-pass in the fuel line.

They say it's hard to start an engine on alcohol. Once you start it on regular gasoline, it's easy to switch to the alcohol fuel.

While on the alcohol fuels, how about in a 4-cycle Saito? Again how much oil and how hard would it be to start?

Thanks,  
 Paul Maharis  
 Kew Gardens, New York  
 Any of the chain saw/leaf blower

type motors can be run on alcohol and will show a considerable increase in power. However, you might run into trouble with the carburetor not supplying sufficient fuel; that is, you cannot get the motor to richen up enough at high speed. This is due to twice as much alcohol passing through the engine per revolution than with gasoline. Gasoline burns with an air fuel ratio of 13 or 14 parts air to one part of gasoline (14.7 the ideal mixture for best power versus fuel consumption) and alcohol with a ratio of 6 or 7 parts air to one of alcohol. If you cannot get the engine to run rich enough the high speed metering passage will have to be enlarged. This is the hole where the high speed needle valve seats on the Walbro and Tillotson carburetors used on most of the chain saw/leaf blower type engines. A #60 drill (.040") will usually do the job. You do have to be careful not to enlarge the hole too much as it will be too large in relation to the diameter of the needle valve and the needle valve will, in turn, have little effect. The answer then is a larger diameter needle point.

I would sure question this bit about drag racers switching back and forth

### Flight Simulation SOFTWARE



LIST PRICE...\$49.95  
**\$38.99**

**FLIGHT SIMULATOR II - THE ULTIMATE FLIGHT EXPERIENCE**  
 Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include: Animated 3D graphics; day, dusk, and night flying modes; over 80 airports in four scenery areas; New York, Chicago, Los Angeles and Seattle with additional scenery areas available; user variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions; complete flight instrumentation: VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped; navigation facilities and course plotting; World War I aerial battle game; and complete information manual and flight handbook.  
 On Disk for Apple, Atari, and C-64

Solo Flight is a realistic flight simulator that uses superior 3-D graphics to provide take-offs, landings, and cross country navigation under visual and instrument flight rules among 8 different airports. The outstanding graphics allow the pilot to fly around the airport to align the aircraft with one of the multiple runways at each airfield. This game is a realistic trainer and great fun !!!!! (disk or tape for ATARI or C-64)

LIST PRICE 34.95 **only \$24.99**



**SOLO FLIGHT**

**FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG OF FLIGHT SIMULATOR SOFTWARE AND OTHER COMPUTER PRODUCTS, SEND \$1.00 (refundable with first order).**

**ORDERING INFO:** Send check or money order, or send credit card number and exp. date and signature. Add \$2.00 for post/hand. Calif. res. add 6% sales tax. Please specify type of computer when ordering or requesting catalog.

**SOFTWARE SHACK** P.O. Box 3117 Huntington Beach, CA 92605-3117

## SHELDON'S MODEL FUELS

- High film strength lubricant for increased power and long engine life
- Detergents to cut performance robbing varnish
- Highest quality ingredients to insure top engine performance and reliability
- Anti-foam additives to prevent high R.P.M. lean out
- Rust preventatives to protect those expensive engines

Type	Nitro %	Lubricant	4 Gal.	24 Gal.	64 Gal.	124 Gal.
FAI	0%	Synthetic	\$6.75	\$5.95	\$5.75	\$5.50
5s	5%	Synthetic	\$7.75	\$6.95	\$6.75	\$6.50
5c	5%	Castor Oil	\$7.75	\$6.95	\$6.75	\$6.50
4-cycle	7%	Castor/Syn	\$8.50	\$7.65	\$7.50	\$7.25
4-cycle	15%	Castor/Syn	\$9.95	\$8.95	\$8.50	\$8.25
10s	10%	Synthetic	\$8.95	\$7.95	\$7.50	\$7.25
10c	10%	Castor Oil	\$8.95	\$7.95	\$7.50	\$7.25
R/C	12½%	Syn/Castor	\$9.95	\$8.95	\$8.50	\$8.25
15s	15%	Synthetic	\$9.95	\$8.95	\$8.50	\$8.25
20c	20%	Castor Oil	\$13.95	\$12.50	\$12.00	\$11.50
25s	25%	Synthetic	\$14.95	\$13.50	\$13.00	\$12.50
40	40%	15 Syn-5 Castor	\$19.95	\$17.95	\$17.50	\$17.00
50	50%	Synthetic	\$23.95	\$21.00	\$20.50	\$20.00
60	60%	Synthetic	\$26.95	\$24.00	\$23.00	\$22.00

★ ★ ★ ★ FREE SHIPPING ★ ★ ★ ★

WITHIN CONTINENTAL USA



- M/C or VISA
- 24-124 Gal. shipped via truck
- UPS COD - \$1.65

### SHELDON'S HOBBY SHOP

3157 Alum Rock Avenue  
San Jose, California 95127

**(408) 251-0787**

**Hours:**  
Mon-Wed, Fri & Sat  
9:30-5:30  
Thur: 9:30-9:00  
Sun: 12:00-5:00

## SHELDON'S MODEL FUELS

between gasoline and alcohol. I have had quite a bit of experience along this line having been involved in drag racing, street racing, and other forms of racing over the years. An automobile carburetor set up properly for gasoline would not pass enough alcohol — the engine would run lean, and the result would be a loss of power. A carburetor set up for alcohol would run excessively rich on gasoline if at all — much the same as trying to drive with a stuck choke. Again, a loss of power would result.

As far as oil content, the chain saw/leaf blower type motors can be run on a minimum of oil due to having ball bearing crankshafts and needle bearing rods. With a broken-in engine you can run about a 32-1 mix which is about 3%. 16-1 (6%) would be better for a new engine. This pertains to either gasoline or alcohol. The four stroke engines do not have needle bearing rods and require more oil. Although many fellows are using less oil, I would go with 15%-18% in a new engine and 12%-15% in a broken-in engine. The actual amount depends on the particular engine and the prop size being used. If the engine is being really lugged down with a big propeller, then more oil should be used. If the engine is cowed and running on the hot side more oil should be used. You should use more oil with 15% nitro fuel than you would need with 5%. A lot of variables affect the actual oil content required.

Gasoline is more volatile than alcohol and might be a little easier starting than alcohol but if the engine has a hot spark there is no problem with alcohol. If so, the addition of 3%-5% nitromethane will make starting easier.

Dear Sir:

*I have a Saito FA-90T Mark II that I thought I was going to have to send back for warranty repairs! The left cylinder had fabulous compression, the right one almost no compression! I ran it for about an hour (off and on) using Sheldon's R/C 12½% fuel, 20% oil I guess! I had added "HP Corrosion Inhibitor" to this fuel!*

*Same thing, right cylinder almost no compression. Then I ran it for half an hour, ten minutes at a time using BK's Blue Flame 15% fuel cut 50/50 with alcohol. Then I brought the oil content up to 12% with Castor oil! After using this fuel the right cylinder is equal in compression to the left one!*

*Would the lower oil content be the*

★ ★ ★ ★

**The Choice Is Yours**

**A.R.F.**

Cap 21

**FEATURES**

- \* SUPERB JOINED IN THE MOLD FIREWALL
- \* INSTALLED FIBERGLASS FUSELAGE
- \* FIBERGLASS HATCH & WHEEL PANTS
- \* Balsa Covered Foam Wing
- \* Balsa Cut Stab, Elevator, Rudder
- \* T & G ALUMINUM LANDING GEAR
- \* FULL HARDWARE

RETAIL \$128.00

**\$97.00 U.S.**

ADD \$6.00 POSTAGE

**SPECIFICATIONS**

WING SPAN 54

WEIGHT 4.6 POUNDS (WITH NO ENG.)

ENG. 29 TO .45

**Laser 200**

★ ★ ★ ★

INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

SEE US AT THE DETROIT EXPO VI

TANHA TECH

WE SHIP DAILY VIA BUFFALO WITH U.P.S. (416) 461-6234

P.O. BOX 310 TORONTO STA L ON CANADA M6E 4Z2



**AT LAST!**  
NO MORE LOST OR FORGOTTEN  
WING BOLTS WITH **VORTAC'S**



**FLUSH HEAD  
CAPTIVE  
WING  
BOLTS**

**\$1.98**

- THESE 1/4" x 20 BOLTS STAY IN THE WING AFTER IT'S REMOVED FROM THE FUSELAGE.
- AIRCRAFT TYPE FLUSH HEAD BOLTS. NO MORE UNSIGHTLY BOLT HEADS STICKING OUT OF THE WING.
- 2" NYLON BOLTS CAN BE EASILY CUT TO ANY LENGTH.
- COMPLETE 6 PIECE WING MOUNTING SET INCLUDES 2 BOLTS, 2 SLEEVES AND 2 1/4" x 20 BLIND NUTS.

**REPLACEMENT BOLTS**

**NEW!** 4 PER PKG. **\$1.09** NOW AVAILABLE

**VORTAC MFG. CO.**  
P O BOX 469 OAK LAWN, ILL 60453

cause for the right cylinder seating in and having good compression now! That cylinder was flaming out during idle and on the last ten minute run the idle was perfect! She turns a 14/6 Zinger at around 8500 rpm using a Heath Thumb Tach to check rpms!

I noticed it turned the same on the 7 1/2% nitro fuel! Why? Because of the lower oil content of the fuel? My Saito 30 and 40 turn the same rpm on 20% oil or my 12% oil fuel (same nitro content 15%). I'm sure glad that cylinder came in! It is one sweet engine! The sound of it at idle sounds like a high performance engine at idle in a fuel

**ST. CROIX MODELS** P.O. Box 279B  
Park Falls, WI 54552

Proudly Presents



**Long-EZ**

1/5 SCALE RADIO CONTROL MODEL  
62" SPAN • .40 ENGINE • 4-5 CHANNEL R/C

**The First in a Series  
of Great Flying Canards  
for the R/C Modeler!**

dragster! Of course not quite as loud!  
Thank you.

Best regards,  
Wm. G. Mitch  
Hebron, Indiana

I doubt if changing the fuel had anything to do with the cylinder finally gaining compression. It was probably just the running time that did it. I would guess that possibly a valve was not fully seating when new and with running and break-in wear enough valve clearance was gained to seat the valve(s). Any time a four stroke engine does not have good compression, or in the case of a twin cylinder four stroke, one cylinder is stronger than the other — suspect a sticking valve or valve with insufficient clearance. Naturally there can be other causes such as a ring with a burr that is keeping it from seating. Running eventually allows it to seat.

It is normal for a twin cylinder ringed engine whether it is a four stroke or two stroke to have better compression on one cylinder than the other. This is due to the position of the ring end gaps. If the ring end gap is on the left side of the cylinder when viewed from the front, the engine will have better compression in the running direction than in the backwards direction. If the ring end gap is on the right side, the cylinder will have better compression when the engine is rotated backwards. With both end gaps on the same side, the engine would have equal compression on both cylinders. If one cylinder has the gap on the right and the other on the left you can expect a difference in compression feel. This in no way affects the engine when running. The solution is to place both ring end gaps straightforward or backwards. Eventually they will rotate to different positions, however.

Power-wise, four stroke engines do not show much improvement with increases in nitro content. The difference between 7 1/2% and 15% is probably 100 rpm at the most. Nitro does help the idle and acceleration considerably, however. As far as lower oil content increasing power — theoretically, it should. You are replacing a non-combustible (oil) with a combustible (alcohol). In actual application it does not seem to work out that way. I have taken 22% oil content fuel and reduced it to 6%-8% keeping the nitro content the same and haven't seen enough power gain to talk about. This probably has a lot to do with a change in the fuel viscosity.

The high oil content fuel requires the needle valve to be backed out farther allowing more fuel to pass through the engine in a given time period. The lower oil content fuel allows the needle valve to be leaned in reducing the amount of fuel passing through the engine. The end result being little change in power but a fuel with lower lubricating qualities. In the case of the chain saw/leaf blower type engines or any spark ignition engine, a low oil content fuel is desirable in order to prevent spark plug fouling.

Dear Mr. Lee:

*I have been flying an Enya 90 4-cycle in Cunningham's Lazy Ace.*

*In the process of starting (both by hand and by starter), it has spun the prop nut and propeller off several times. After having a couple of welding-rod lugs installed in the prop hub, the thing kicked in the air on two occasions to the extent of splitting the propeller and bending the lugs which protrude about 3/16" out of the hub.*

*I really like the 4-cycle bit but am beginning to get the feeling that the whole thing is a disaster waiting to happen.*

*The engine has been run as rich as seems possible. I have been using Zinger 15/6 props and have tried a 15/6 Dyna Thrust 15/6 plastic prop in hopes that the heavier weight would contribute some flywheel action.*

*I know you have covered this problem in your column but I am writing in hopes you might have further suggestions.*

Very truly yours,  
David L. Ott

Williston, North Dakota

As you have found out the hard way, using studs to keep the propeller from slipping is not always a good idea. If you are going to use studs they should not be vertically with the wood grain. This is asking to have the prop split every time. The studs should be 90° to the grain. On some makes of engines that come from the factory with prop studs, this can place the starting position of the propeller in the wrong position. Actually, the studs are not really necessary with a .90 size engine. The use of a secondary nut (jam nut) on the prop shaft will keep the prop nut from coming loose and throwing a prop.

The cause of prop throwing is an engine with too high a compression ratio, too much oil in the fuel which effectively raises the compression ratio, or running the engine too lean.

## Color Coat Blue

(Computer matched to)  
MONOKOTE™ Sky Blue

JUST ONE OF  
ELEVEN COMPUTER  
MATCHED COLORS  
FROM ROBERT S

# COLOR COAT

## EPOXY ENAMEL HOBBY SPRAY PAINTS



**FUEL PROOF  
HARD GLOSS FINISH  
SAG-FREE 8 SPRAY  
ONE HOUR TACK  
FREE TIME**

COMPUTER MATCHED TO  
MONOKOTE™ COLORS

Color Coat Clear	Color Coat Orange
Color Coat White	Color Coat Dark Blue
Color Coat Red	Color Coat Silver Gray
Color Coat Black	Color Coat Lt Yellow
Color Coat Cream	Color Coat Cub Yellow

12 oz. can

\$5.98

P.O. BOX 1247  
310 N. 5TH ST.  
ST. CHARLES, IL  
60174

(312) 584-7616

# robert

The Enya four stroke engines do have a tendency to detonate if set too lean. The addition of a .015" head gasket will help considerably. After installation, the valves will have to be readjusted. If you are using more than 18% oil this can also be causing your problem. And be sure you are actually running the engine on the rich side. The engine is going to lean out as the fuel level in the tank drops towards the end of the flight. This is when most fellows experience the prop throwing. Be sure to set the engine rich enough at the beginning of the flight to compensate.

Dear Mr. Lee,

I read your column in RCM every month and find it very enjoyable and informative. I hope you can give me a little advice on a problem I am having.

I am running an O.S. Max 30 R/C engine in a Bredi T-20. I am using a Master Airscrew 9/6 prop, Sheldon's 10% fuel, and stock muffler with muffler pressure to the tank. This combination was turning 10,200 rpms. I decided that it seemed to have too much back pressure so I bored out the muffler outlet to 3/16" and picked up 1,000 rpm!

There was only a modest increase in noise level but now it seems to run overly rich at idle and mid-range even with the air-bleed screw backed out all the way. The tank level is okay. Would changing to a Perry carburetor help? Or what?

Thanks in advance for any help.

Bill Sturgeon

By opening up the muffler and reducing the back pressure, the engine is now able to pump more fuel through accounting for the richer idle and acceleration. The engine is probably running a lot cooler which also can cause a richer idle. If your air bleed is full open it would indicate your tank position is too high. The centerline of the tank should be 1/4"-3/8" below the needle valve. If your tank position is okay then you will have to drill out the air-bleed hole to a slightly larger size. An alternative is to notch the top edge of the carburetor barrel about .015" with a jeweler's file. This will lean the idle mixture. Air-bleed carburetors do leave a lot to be desired because as you open the air bleed to lean the mixture you are doing so by reducing the fuel draw. A Perry carburetor would be a better way to go as the mixture can be leaned without reducing fuel draw at idle.

# Season's Greetings

## Flying Near Airports? Be Careful!

Free Flight or Radio Control flying near airports, or in any situation which might involve the possibility of models being in the vicinity of full-scale aircraft operations, must be avoided—or conducted so as to eliminate any dangerous situations. Models should not be flown in the proximity of full-scale aircraft operations unless the flyer has someone else with him for the sole purpose of watching for full-scale aircraft and supervising the flying so as to prevent accident possibilities.

**PROTECT YOUR RIGHT TO FLY!**

**Safe Flying Is  
No Accident!**

**When writing to an  
advertiser, be sure to let  
them know that you saw their  
ad in RCM.**

## ATTENTION R C MODELER SUBSCRIBERS

If you're moving, want to write us about your subscription, or have missed an issue, fill out this form, attach your old mailing label and mail to RCM.

ATTACH YOUR MAILING LABEL OR PRINT YOUR OLD ADDRESS HERE	
Name _____	Name _____
Street _____	Street _____
City _____	City _____
State _____	State _____
Zip _____	Zip _____
PRINT YOUR NEW ADDRESS HERE	
Name _____	Name _____
Street _____	Street _____
City _____	City _____
State _____	State _____
Zip _____	Zip _____

R C MODELER MAGAZINE  
P.O. Box 487, Sierra Madre, Calif. 91024





# GREEN HORNET

By Martin A. Fallandy



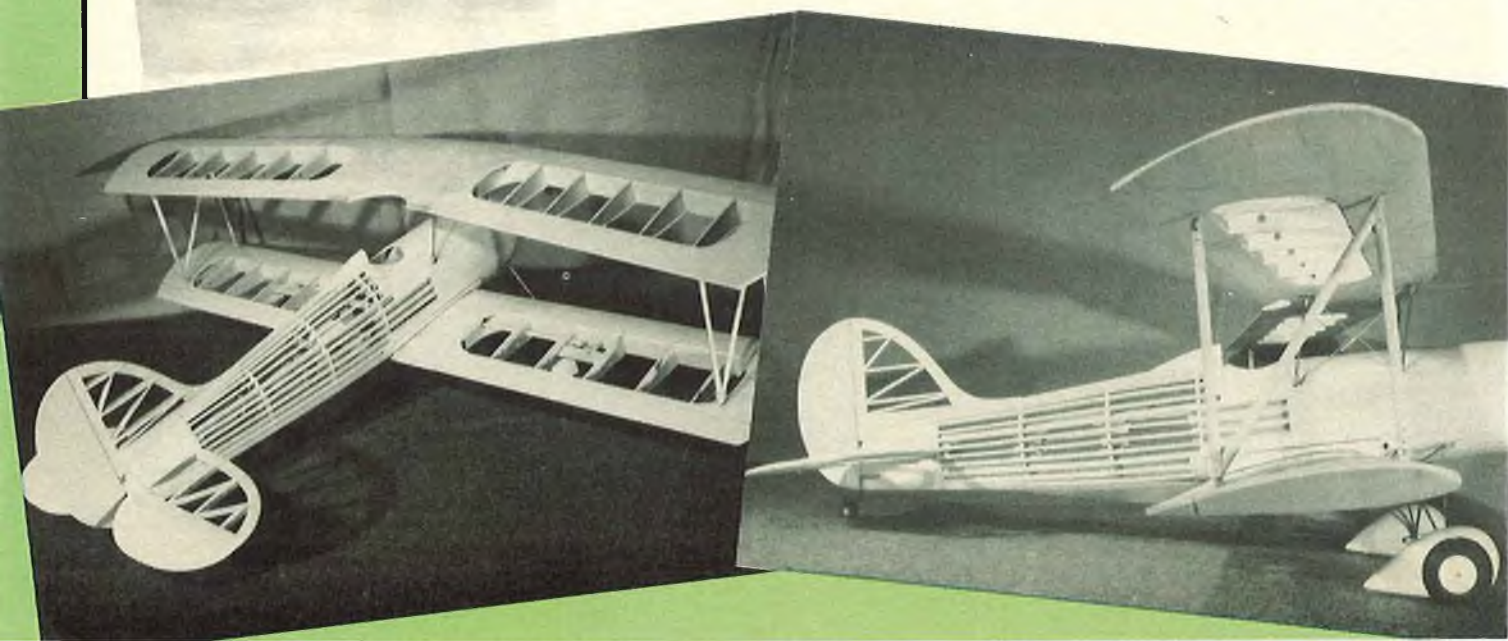
**I**t's late August here in the west end of the San Fernando Valley. Hot and dry, as I sit here by the side of the moat surrounding my shop, idly tossing slightly spoiled apples at the crows. The sound of those snapping jaws gives a person a real sense of security. I had two very weighty world problems on my mind. The first, what color MonoKote to cover my latest biplane with and, second, does a fly make a half a loop or half a slow roll to land upside down on the ceiling. Then

my everloving wife came up and offered me a bottle of my favorite vitamins.

"No thanks dear, I'm waiting for Sweeny and Goertzen (my two flying buddies) to go flying," I said.

"Oh, that's right," she came back, "you and the airline pilots, no alcohol 24 hours before flying."

"That's right dear, except they have it easy, autopilots, copilots, computers and heaven knows what, and besides their equipment is built in a factory by







folks who know what they're doing," I returned. But there was something deeper on her mind, a sensitive person like myself can tell, and sure enough she lowered it on me.

"Dear," she started, "do you suppose you could do something about the backyard?"

"What's wrong with the yard?" I asked. "The weeds are a good six feet high, they give us privacy from Felix (RCM Aug. '83), our water drinking neighbor."

"I know, but Henry disappeared in there for three days last week," she came back. Henry is what she calls one of the midgets we have hanging around the house; she refers to them as "our" children. I haven't figured out this phenomenon yet, and besides there has to be five or six of them, what possible difference could one

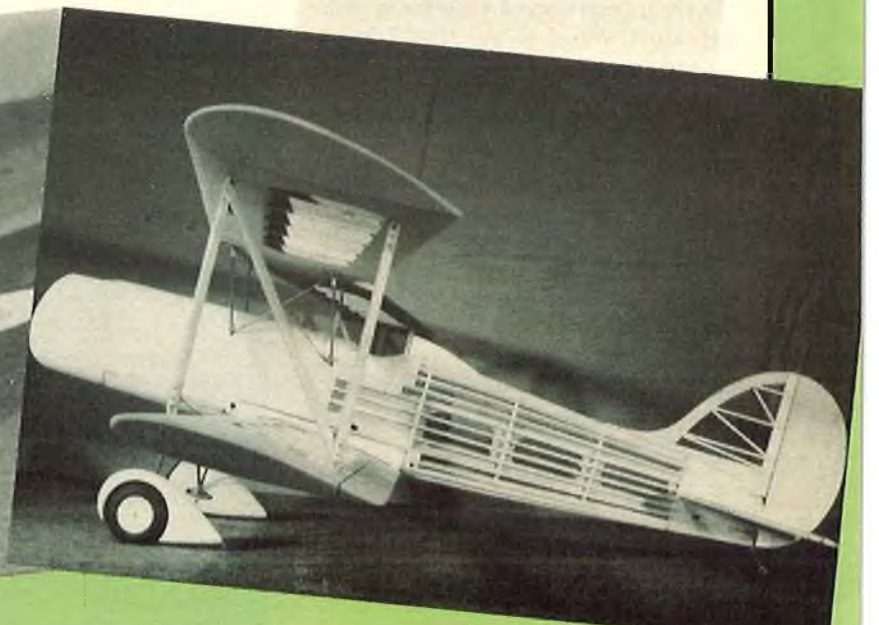
wandering aimlessly around in the weeds make. But they do seem to make her happy, and I've always felt everyone should have a hobby, besides a girl like mine is one in a million. Then she pretty well closed the conversation by saying:

"Well dear, if something doesn't happen to those weeds pretty soon the sweet is going to drop out of 'Home Sweet Home'." Well any fool could figure out what that meant; I figured it out right away. "And further," she said, "I want to see something green out there."

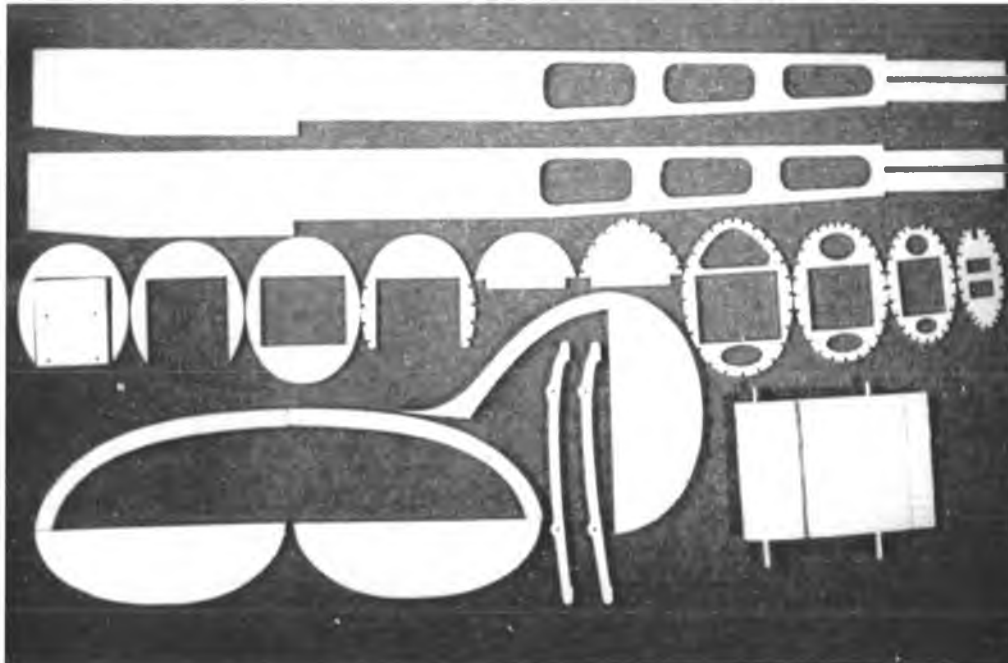
"About this time Sweeny and Goertzen were honking and it was time to load up. "Okay dear," I said, "I'll get right on it — are the midgets all accounted for?"

"Yes," she said, "they're all in the house."

**Give this fun biplane a try and you'll enjoy it as much as the designer does.**







*Step 1: Cut a complete parts kit. This will save building time later.*

"Good," I said, lighting my pipe. I threw the burning match into the bone dry weeds, picked up my plane and gear and started for Sweeny's van, with the warm feeling that the backyard weeds were being taken care of. Walking along the driveway, I met my good neighbor Felix. As usual he was excited.

"Water, water, get some water Marty," he yelled.

"No you don't Felix, you're not going to fool me with that water trick again," I returned. As we rounded the corner we all waved to the two fire trucks roaring up.

"Nice to see our tax dollar at work, wonder who's having a problem," I said to my buddies.

We had one of those perfect flying days. Goertzen brought his Antic, powered by a four cycle mill; it floated around majestically. Sweeny terrorized the skies with his trusty Stearman and I bored a few holes with my Gull Wing Biplane. But I kept wondering what my everloving wife meant by wanting something green in the backyard. Well on the way home it hit me,

"Sweeny, swing by Smith Brothers Hobby Shop in Reseda, I need a few things," I fairly shouted.

"Good idea," he came back. "Perfect way to wind up the day," Goertzen chimed in.

On asking Chuck Smith for a roll of green MonoKote, his comment was, "Some green trim on a yellow model should look good, Marty."

"No Chuck, the whole model is going to be green," I said.

"Marty, you're further out of your gourd then I thought, the first time you go in the corn (corn is grown commercially around our field in the Sepulveda Basin where we fly) you'll never find it," he said in a concerned way. (You can talk to your customers this way when you run a first class hobby shop). But I took it in the spirit it was given and said, "It's a chance I have to take, Chuck."

So the "Green Hornet" was born. I took a lot of care covering this model; I wanted it to look just right. When complete I placed it in the center of the backyard, the gold trim contrasting nicely with the now level, charred backyard, and waited for the pleasant comments I knew would be coming from my everloving wife. I didn't have long to wait.

"Nice looking biplane, dear," she said, offering me a bottle of my favorite vitamins.

## GREEN HORNET

Designed By:  
Martin A. Fallandy

### TYPE AIRCRAFT

Sport Biplane

### WINGSPAN

Top: 53 3/4"

Bottom: 48 1/2"

### WING CHORD

7 1/2 Inches

### TOTAL WING AREA

767 Sq. In.

### WING LOCATION

Biplane

### AIRFOIL

Symmetrical

### WING PLANFORM

Constant Chord

### DIHEDRAL EACH TIP

Upper: None

Lower: 1/2 Inch

### O.A. FUSELAGE LENGTH

34 Inches

### RADIO COMPARTMENT SIZE

(L) 7 1/2" X (W) 2 3/4" X (H) 2 3/8"

### STABILIZER SPAN

17 Inches

### STABILIZER CHORD (Incl. elev.)

6 1/4 Inches

### STABILIZER AREA

72 Sq. In.

### STAB AIRFOIL SECTION

Flat Bottom

### STABILIZER LOCATION

Mid Fuselage

### VERTICAL FIN WIDTH (Incl. rud.)

7 1/2 Inches

### REC. ENGINE SIZE

.40 Cu. In.

### FUEL TANK SIZE

8 Oz.

### LANDING GEAR

Conventional

### REC. NO. OF CHANNELS

4

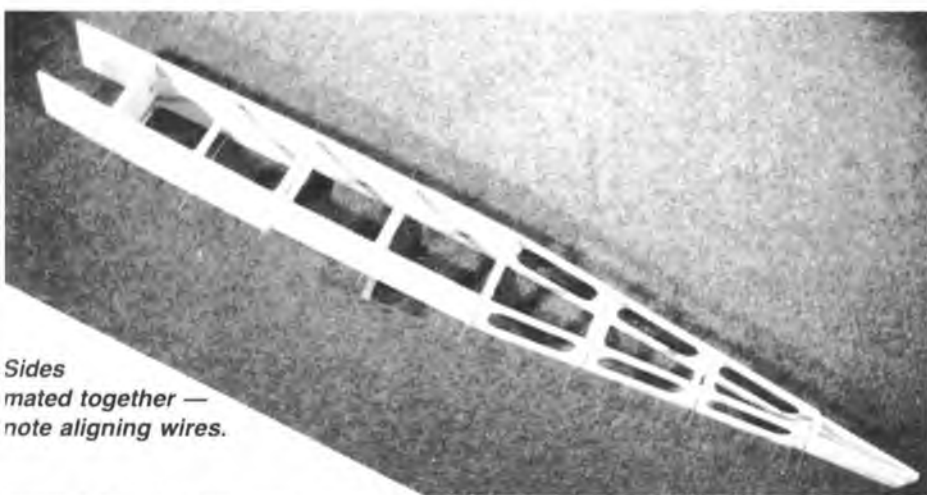
### CONTROL FUNCTIONS

Rud., Elev., Ail., Throt.

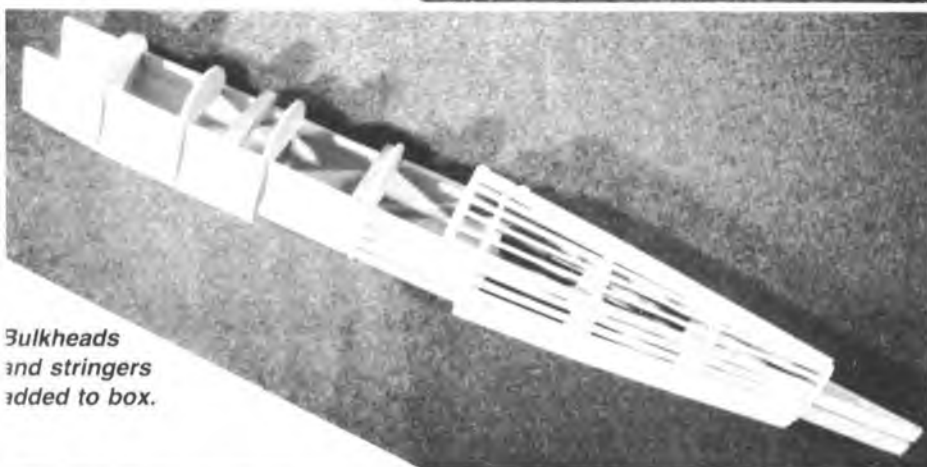
### BASIC MATERIALS USED IN CONSTRUCTION

Fuselage.....	Balsa & Ply
Wing.....	Balsa, Ply, Fiberglass
Empennage.....	Balsa
Wt. Ready To Fly.....	86 Oz.
Wing Loading.....	16.16 Oz./Sq. Ft.

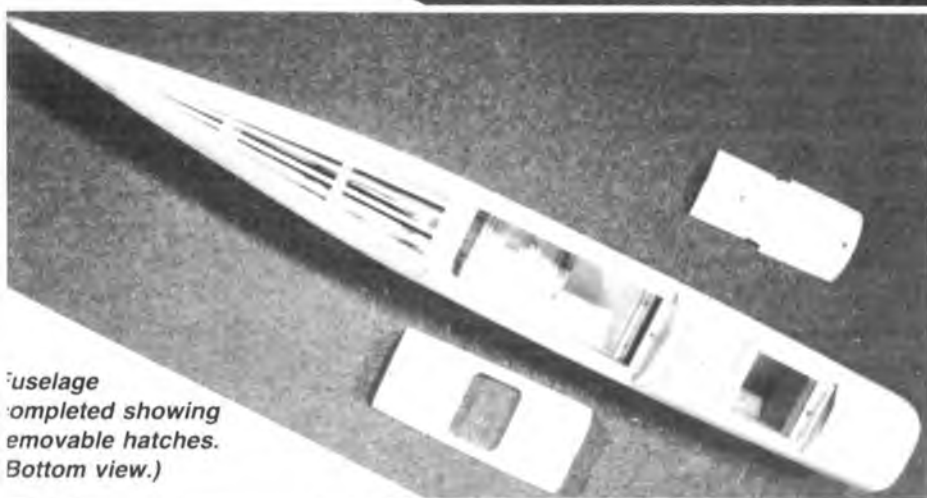




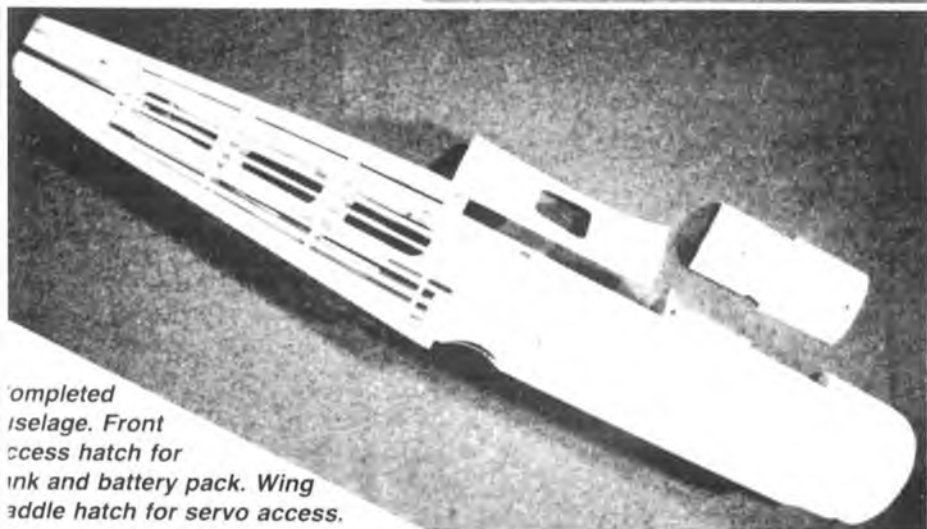
Sides  
mated together —  
note aligning wires.



Bulkheads  
and stringers  
added to box.



Fuselage  
completed showing  
removable hatches.  
(Bottom view.)



Completed  
fuselage. Front  
access hatch for  
tank and battery pack. Wing  
saddle hatch for servo access.

"Notice the color," I prompted.

"Yes, it is green," she said.

"You did say something green," I reminded her, "of course I'll have it out flying once in a while, but it will be right there most of the time."

"You're so thoughtful, dear," she sighed.

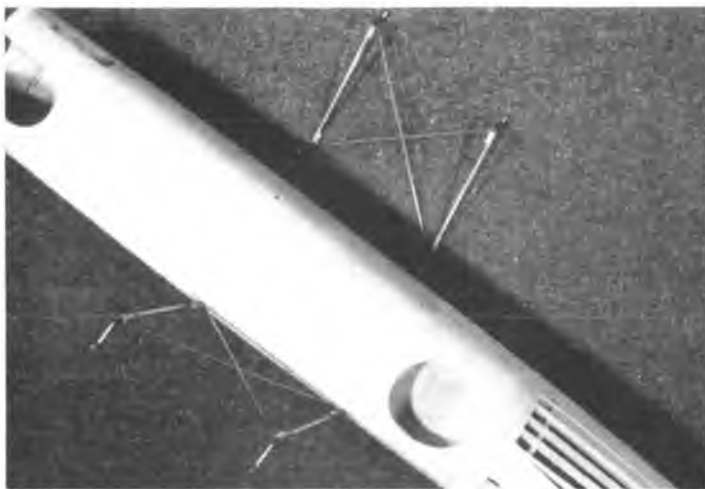
## CONSTRUCTION

If you are considering building the Green Hornet, you have probably built a number of kits or maybe scratch-built from some of the many fine prints offered by RCM. Either way, look the plan over very carefully and you will find it's merely a box with a few round formers added, the wings and tail are quite conventional. There is an extra wing to build, but there is no thrill like a biplane floating in for a landing. Cut out the various parts very carefully, assemble with some thought and I know you will be successful. Most scratch-builders are designers at heart, so feel free to change things to suit yourself; but maintain the basic parameters as they are critical to successful flight. Bear in mind that biplanes are notoriously tail heavy, so don't hesitate to add lumber to the front end. Much better to add weight in construction to add strength, than in a dead lead weight.

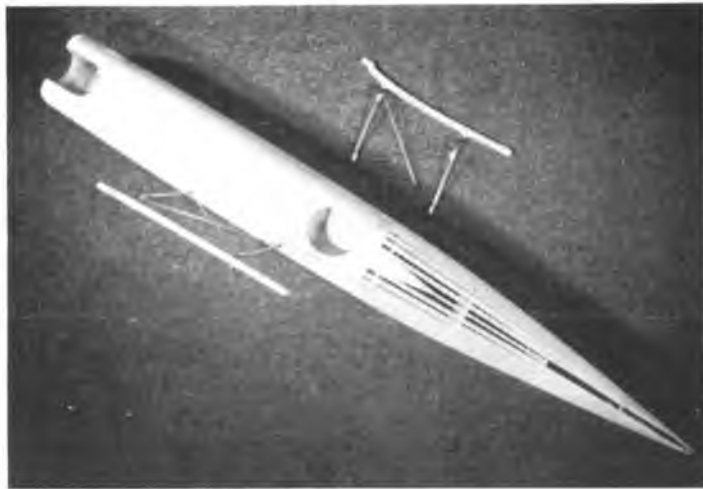
### Fuselage:

Start by making the sides of the "box." Each side is made from a sheet of 3/32" balsa with a sheet of 1/64" ply contact cemented to both sides. I like to rubber cement the plans to the sheet of wood. (By the way, plans are not all that expensive, when scratch-building I usually send for two, one to cut up and one to build by.) Anyway, glue the two sides together in spots that will fall out when you cut out the lightening holes. Now cut the two sides together, add the 1/16" ply doublers to the inside front end of each side, and drill the 1/16" diameter holes in front of all bulkheads as indicated. When the two sides are cut out as one, they will separate when you remove the lightening hole areas.

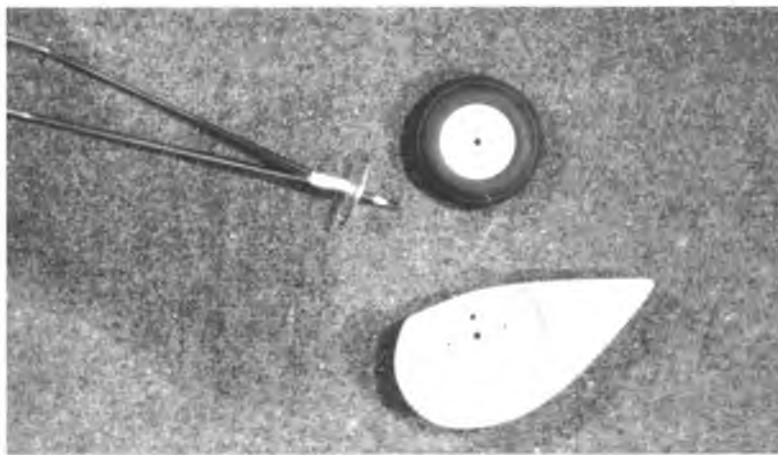
I like to use the RCM Fuselage Jig (RCM Feb. '72), but whatever method you use, place the sides over the top view. Make certain the two sides are parallel and at right angles to the building surface. Thread short lengths of 1/16" diameter music wire through mating holes from one side to the other; this will help line up the two sides. Glue 1/4" sq. balsa separators in place along with the 1/4" ply firewall and the triangular braces, right behind the firewall. Before you



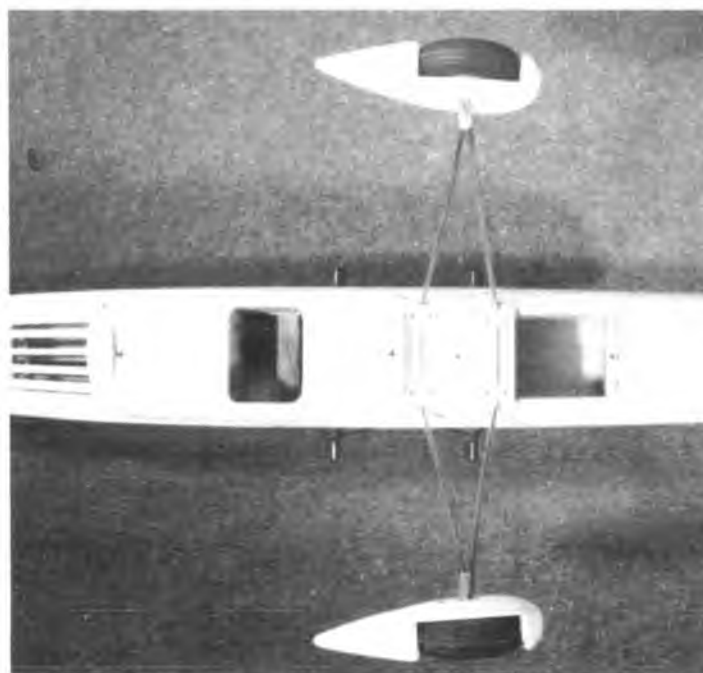
*Cabane struts are removable in both bolt-on and rubber band versions. (Bolt-on version shown here.)*



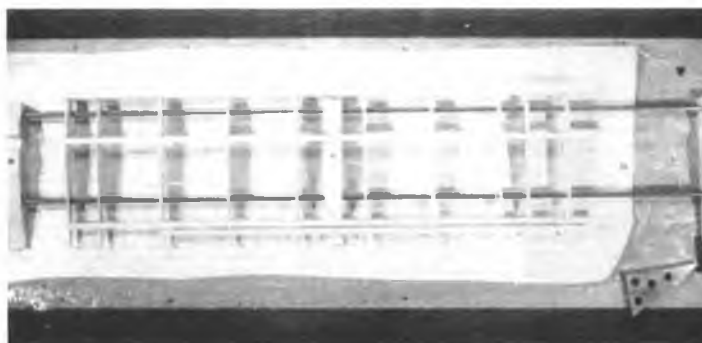
*Ply wing saddle added to struts for rubber band hold-down.*



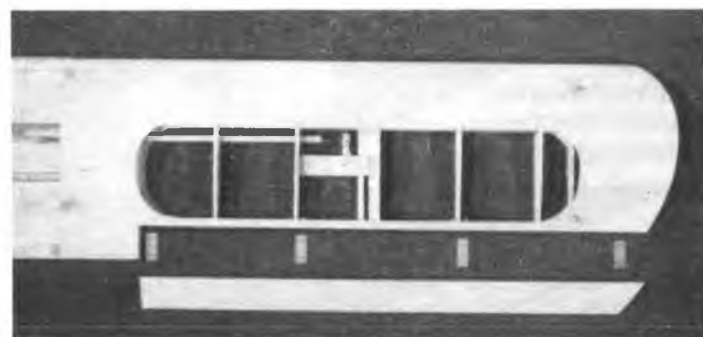
*Landing gear with flange soldered to attach wheel pant.*



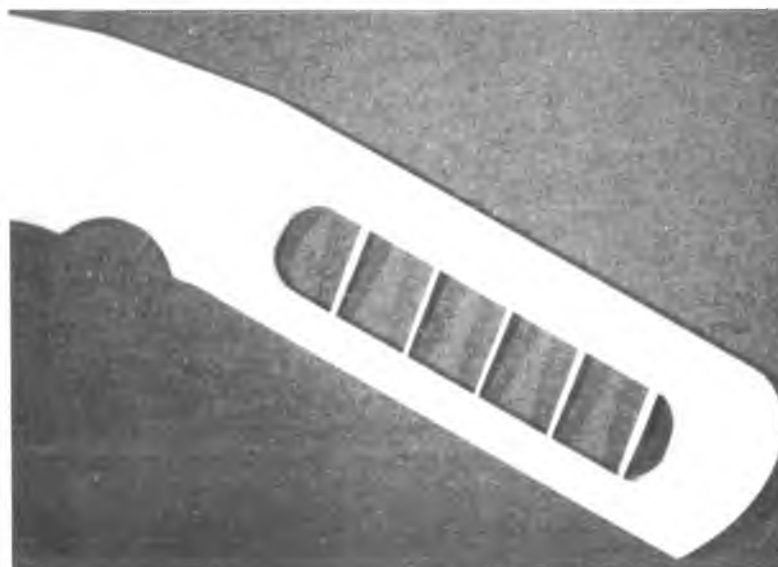
*Access hatch removed showing landing gear attached with Goldberg straps.*



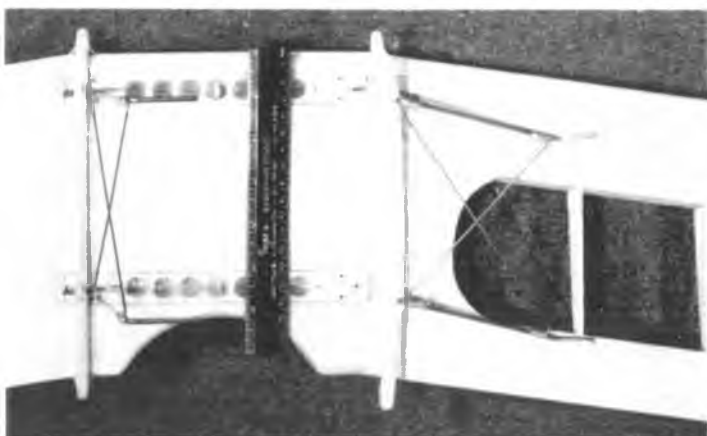
*Wing set-up on wing jig using 1/4" drill rod.*



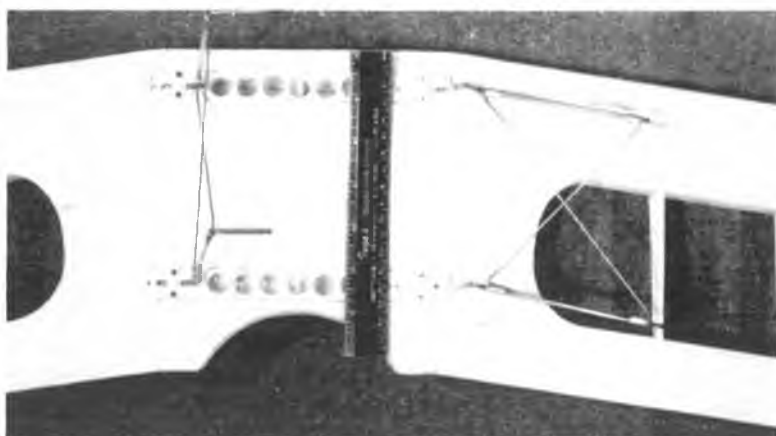
*Lower wing showing aileron installation. Uses a fiberglass pushrod.*



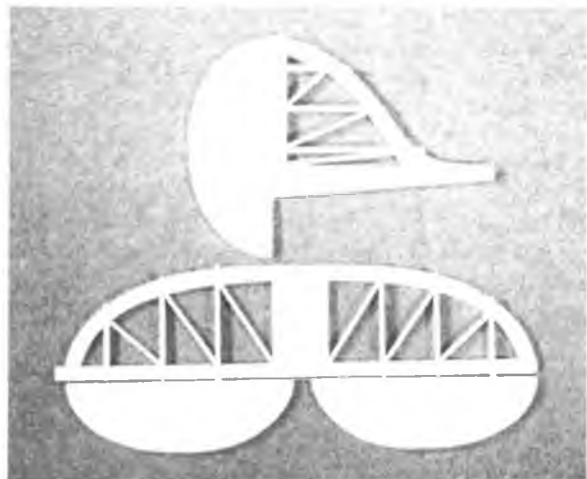
*Upper wing has sweep back and no dihedral.*



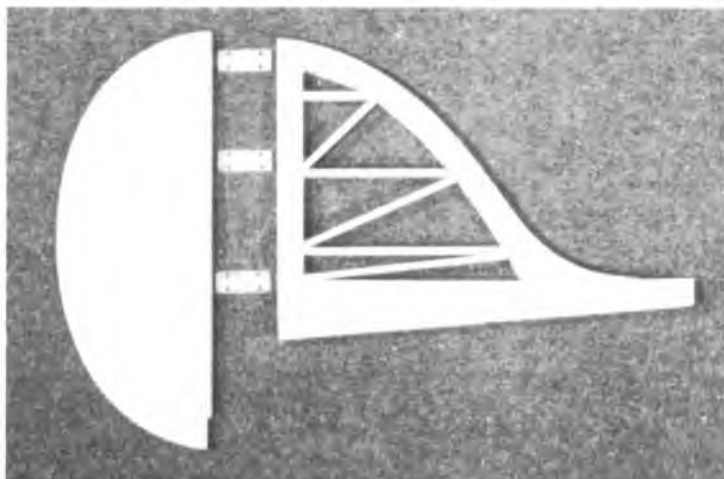
*Cabane struts with saddles for securing top wing with rubber bands.*



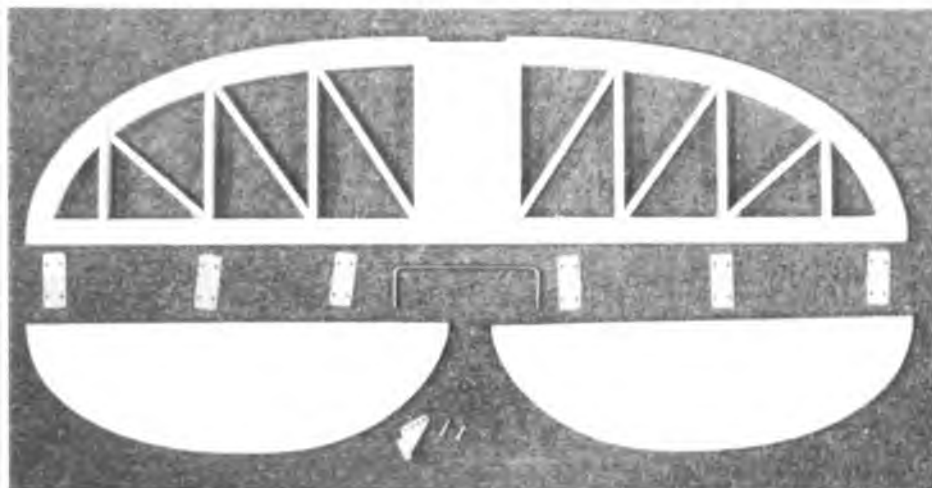
*Cabane struts for securing top wing with 2-56 socket head cap screws.*



*Tail assembly rough framed ready for sanding to shape.*



*Rudder and fin completed.*



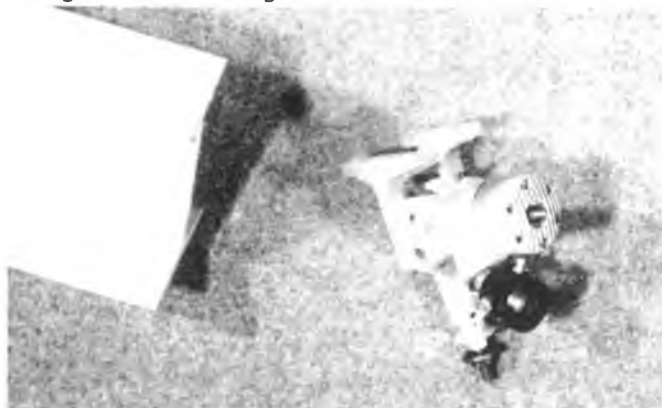
*Designer makes own engine mounts from aluminum "I" beam.*

put in the firewall make sure you have the holes drilled and T-nuts in place for your motor mount.

While this box section is drying, cut out the fuselage formers. Notice that F9 does not have stringer slots. The end of each stringer is notched 1/8" x 1/8". This notch fits up against and over this last former. Remove the box section from your jig, bevel the sides where indicated and remove all of the 1/6" diameter wires except the first pair.

*Stab and elevators completed. Wire joiner fits into ply inset.*

*Exhaust header machined from aluminum bar stock.*





# TOLEDO

TOLEDO SPORTS ARENA  
ONE MAIN STREET  
TOLEDO, OHIO

**MARCH 29, 30 & 31**

FRIDAY	9 am - 6 pm
SATURDAY	9 am - 6 pm
SUNDAY	9 am - 4:30 pm

## THIRTY FIRST ANNUAL RADIO CONTROL EXPOSITION

Come, join us and enjoy yourselves at, unquestionably, the world's greatest radio control model show. Open to the public all three great days.

Advance tickets may be ordered by sending a large self-addressed-stamped envelope to: Tickets, 38235 Castle, Romulus, Michigan 48174. Include a check or money order made payable to "Weak Signals R/C Club" and you must please indicate which expo days the tickets are to be used. Prices are \$4.00 per day for adults and \$1.00 per day for children 12 and under. All tickets along with a program will be mailed back on March 10, 1985.

Weak Signals R/C Club  
P.O. Box 5772  
Toledo, Ohio 43613

The first bulkhead (1/4" ply) may now be placed in position by sliding it over the tail end of the box. With the first bulkhead in place, thread through the next two wires and add the corresponding bulkhead. Continue this process until all bulkheads are in place. Before adding the stringers and sheeting make sure the fuel tank support, landing gear platform, servo rails, switch and charging harness and pushrods are in place. Also add the 1/2" sq. hardwood blocks that support the cabin struts. Now is also a good time to temporarily mount your engine and thread through the throttle control cable.

### Rudder and Elevator:

Both the rudder and elevator build flat on the plans. Construction is straightforward, just try to keep it light, but strong. Also remember to add the 1/8" sq. balsa strips to the top of the stabilizers and sand to a gentle airfoil as indicated. A little lift in the caboose sure is nice on those long slow, cocked-up approaches.

With the rudder and elevator complete, fit them to the fuselage, locate and cut slots through the tail end of the fuselage for the pushrods.

Arrow shafts were used on the original. The fuselage may now be sheathed and the stringers added. Also the wing saddle and the fuel tank hatch may now be added. The fuel tank and battery hatch is a matter of choice, but I always like to have access to the tank in the event there is a fuel flow problem. It's always nice to be able to get in there and have a look. Use a heavy grade of balsa for the nose section, comes in handy on the occasional runway kiss. Add small pieces of 1/8" sheet balsa between the stringers where the stringers meet the half bulkhead under the headrest and where they meet the wing saddle. Sand these pieces slightly concave between stringers. This will give you something to stick to with whatever covering material you choose. With the fuselage complete, block sand to shape. All sheeting is 1/8" and the 1/8" x 1/4" stringers allow plenty of material for sanding.

### Wings:

There is nothing tricky about the wings. However, a couple of tips. Because the airfoil is semi-symmetrical, they do not lend themselves to flat building. I like to

thread the wing ribs on a couple of 1/4" diameter drill rods and support the rods slightly above my building board at three stations. The supports can be of any type of wood, but the hole spacing must be identical to those in the wing ribs. One support is threaded on the drill rods with an equal number of ribs on either side. The remaining two supports are threaded on outboard of the ribs. With everything properly spaced, secure the center support and the support on the fuselage end of the wing to the building board with wood screws. Then place a 1/8" shim under the back edge of the support nearest the wing tip. This will give a little negative incidence to the last third of the wing and again avoid a stall on those long slow approaches.

With the wings held in this manner add the spars. Note that there are two 1/8" x 1/4" spars on the trailing edge of the bottom wing. These two spars form the ailerons. Before gluing them in place, space them with scraps of 1/8" sheet placed between ribs where they will not become permanently glued in place. Continue to add the leading edge and sheeting. When dry, the two

**text continued on page 60**

**NEW**

## RADIO CONTROLLED

# ULTRA-LITES

WINGSPAN 60 in.  
40 Sport  
\$84.95 Shipping  
included

WEED-HOPPER



WINGSPAN 60 in.  
40 Sport w/1/4"-28 Shaft  
\$115 Shipping included

PTERODACTYL



- 2 oz Heavy Duty preworn Nylon
- Complete--less Engine and Radio

R & D Engineering  
1245 North Everett  
Ridgecrest, CA 93555  
1-619-377-4782

No C.O.D.'s. CA residents add 6% Tax  
Dealer inquiries invited





## RCFS II RADIO CONTROLLED FLIGHT SIMULATOR

By John Kallend

FOR APPLE II+ or IIe

- GREAT AS A TRAINING AID FOR BEGINNER OR EXPERT
- FULLY AEROBATIC INCLUDING SPINS AND SNAP ROLLS
- CONFIGURE FOR A LARGE VARIETY OF MODELS FROM TRAINERS TO HOT AEROBATIC MODELS
- USE WITH DAVE BROWN PRODUCTS DUAL JOY-STICK TRANSMITTER FOR THE MOST ACCURATE SIMULATION OF R/C FLYING
- CAN BE USED WITH ANY APPLE COMPATIBLE JOYSTICK
- IT EVEN HAS DUAL RATE CONTROL SENSITIVITY

NOTE: REQUIRES APPLE II PLUS (48K min) or APPLE IIe WITH 1 DISK DRIVE AND AN APPLE COMPATIBLE JOY-STICK OR DAVE BROWN PRODUCTS DUAL JOYSTICK TRANSMITTER.

DAVE BROWN PRODUCTS



4560 LAYHIGH - HAMILTON, OHIO 45013

## REALISM!



GEE BEE RACER

FINE QUALITY

PLASTIC DISPLAY MODELS • PILOTS  
WHEELS • CYLINDERS • ENGINE KITS  
MACHINE GUN KITS



SEND \$1 FOR  
COMPLETE CATALOG  
DEPT. RC

181 PAWNEE ST., SAN MARCOS, Ca. 92069

## ROBIN'S HOBBY HOME OF THE PORT-A-POTTI PILOTS

1844 West Glenoaks Blvd.  
Glendale, CA 91201

(818) 240-2093



1/4" diameter drill rods may be carefully removed, freeing the wing section from the building board. Carefully cut the ailerons from the bottom wing panels. Line the front of the aileron and back of the wing with 1/16" sheet. The two bottom wing panels are joined together with a 1/4" block under each outer wing rib to give the proper dihedral. The two top wing panels are joined to the center section, flat with no dihedral. If you are building the version with permanently secured wings, remember to add the hardwood blocks that form the anchors for the cabane struts. If all four main cabane struts are identical and their anchor points are as shown, the proper top wing incidence will be achieved. Wrap the cabane cross bracing with light, bare copper wire, but do not solder in place.

### Assembly:

Assemble the completed components except the landing gear and set it up on a flat surface a little larger than the model; I like the dining room table. Hold the model together with rubber bands, with the main thrust line of the fuselage parallel to the table. Now make sure everything is symmetrical. Adjust the cabane struts for the proper top wing location. Measure to make sure each wing tip is equal distance from the end of the fuselage; the wing tips are equal distance from the fuselage; the tips of the elevators are equal distance from the nose and from the fuselage. When all is level, vertical, and symmetrical, permanently secure all components by gluing the tail section in place, drilling the bottom wing bolts in place or gluing the 3/16" half dowels to center the bottom wing if you are building the rubber band secured wing version. Whichever version you build, carefully remove the cabane assembly and solder all cross braces together.

Before covering, be sure to fiberglass and resin the upper and lower surface of each wing. There are no main wing spars, all wing strength is obtained from the fiberglass. A much greater strength to weight ratio is gained from the wing skin than from spars. Also heavily resin the entire nose section inside and out back to the landing gear. A word on the landing gear. Keep the wheel location where it is and give the wheels a little slant-in and a little toe-in. Also, don't use a smaller diameter music wire for the main gear or the tail wheel. More good

**THE ULTIMATE**  
IN  
Radio Control Equipment!  
DEALERS WELCOME

**get more for a lot less money**

IF DEALER CANNOT SUPPLY, ORDER DIRECT!

**EDSON Thrust Ring**  
Cat. No. TR-50  
\$1.60

**EDSON Adjustable Thrust Gear**  
Cat. No. AG-50  
\$5.95

**EDSON Hardened Socket Head Bolt Set**  
Cat. No. HB-50  
\$1.19 ea.

**EDSON Free Floating Mount**  
Cat. No. FM-50  
\$2.195

**EDSON M-60 ADJ. Motor Mount**  
Cat. No. M-60  
\$2.195

**EDSON Quadra Motor Mount**  
Cat. No. QM-50  
\$2.195

**NEW**  
Heat Sealing Tool  
developed by EDSON  
2 tools in ONE...Change heat sealing tool to...soldering iron in seconds.

**only \$34.95**

**MU-11 Quadra Motor ADJ. MUFFLER**  
Cat. No. MU-11  
\$18.95

**EDSON Free Float M.Y. Bolts with Blind Nuts**  
Cat. No. FB-50  
\$1.88

**EDSON Spring Lock Nut Retainer**  
Cat. No. SLR-50  
\$2.75 ea.

**EDSON ADJ. Motor Mount Assembly**  
Cat. No. AM-50  
\$7.95

Also Available:  
EDSON has published a 32 page, full color, step by step method for finishing your model. Only \$5.95 plus 75¢ postage Book BK-200

Send Check or Money Order To:  
**Edson Enterprises Inc.**  
17 Seven Pines  
Hammock, FL 33410  
(813) 883-2336  
plus 6% N.J. Res. Sales Tax

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ St. \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
(SEND FOR FREE CATALOG)



## AC/DC AUTO CHARGER

No. 4005B



**THIS DELUXE HEAVY DUTY AC/DC AUTO CHARGER IS JUST PERFECT FOR SAFE, RELIABLE, FAST CHARGING OF THE NICAD BATTERY IN YOUR PLANE, BOAT OR CAR. IT HAS ALL THESE FEATURES YOU ASKED FOR:**

- Has adjustable rate - zero to six amps.
- Charges 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8 cells.
- Charges 250 mahr up to 1.8 ahr cells.
- Works from 110v house current.
- Works from 12v auto battery or gel cell.
- Has equalizer circuit with pilot light.
- Has jacks for external voltmeter.
- Use on boats, cars, planes.
- Use on transmitter and receiver
- Use for motor break in.

\$69.95

**Astro Flight, Inc.**

13311 Beach Ave.

Venice, California 90291

(213) 821-6242

Johnnie Casburn's

### J.C. New Cap 21



J.C. New Cap 21

List . . . \$239.95

SPECIAL . . . \$159.95

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

- Jig-built balsa fuselage
- Foam top back covered with 1/64" plywood
- Fiberglass cowl and beautiful canopy, hinges, torque rods, plus other machine cut sanded parts
- Engines 60 two cycle or 60-90-120 4 stroke
- Ready built 1/64 plywood covered wing

Johnnie Casburn Manufacturing Co.

5821 E. Rosedale, Fort Worth, TX 76112

Day 817/451-1570 • Night 817/572-1452

## Discover MonoKote Creativity

with Basic & Advanced MonoKote tapes.

Use your TV to discover MonoKote® creativity! Top Flite offers you three MonoKote video tapes to learn either basic or advanced MonoKoting skills.

MonoKote I shows how to do fillets, tail surfaces, wings, fuselages, hinges and basic trimming. MonoKote II shows you how to do advanced color schemes, designs, multi-color combinations and covering of wing tips. Also available is a two hour combination tape featuring both MonoKote I and II. All three tapes make learning at home fun and easy. Also great for club meetings.

- Order either for only \$39.95 each.
- Buy the combined I and II tape for only \$79.90 from your hobby retailer.
- Rentals returned undamaged within 30 days—\$20.00 refund.
- VHS or BETA format.

See how fast, simple and creative MonoKoting can be. Send for the MonoKote video tapes today!

Send check or M.O. with name, full address and choice of VHS or BETA format to:



TOP FLITE MODELS, INC.  
MonoKote Video Tape Offer  
1901 N. Narragansett Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60639

take-off runs are ruined by a weak landing gear system. Cover your model with your favorite material, but try to keep it light, I don't advise glassing the entire model, too much weight in the caboose.

When covering is complete, wrap all removable components with one layer of Saran Wrap, Handiwrap, or the like. Place a light bead of clear silicone on the mating surfaces and reassemble the model to its finished configuration. Quickly remove excess silicone, as it is hard to remove from most covering materials when dry. This will give you a fuel tight model. When complete, take your jewel out in the boondocks and run a few tanks through the engine at all power levels. Check to make sure everything is where it should be. Also don't forget to range check the model in the area you intend to fly.

Sweeny's test flights of the Green Hornet went well. This is a fun biplane to fly and I know you will enjoy yours as much as I am enjoying mine. It has no vicious tendencies, will not snap over on those slow cocked-up approaches, yet will do all the good maneuvers. Mine hums pretty well on a regular K & B 40. I suppose if you put a Hot Schnuerle ported 40 up front it will terrorize the skies, but, believe me, a stock 40 is more than enough.

Well, I was at peace with the world, smoking my pipe and reading the latest issue of RCM, when my everloving wife walked up --- she doesn't really walk, she flows --- and commented, "Your green biplane is a real beauty dear, but what I really had in mind was something green and growing."

"Okay dear," I came right back; when you have a good thing going, you don't fool with it. But this did pose a problem. Dedicated modelers are very resourceful, and I'm no exception, I have a lot of faith in myself. And sure enough, after ten seconds of carefully concentrated thought on one subject, it came to me. So I am now busy mixing a large vat of green dye, into which I will individually dip each midget. After all, they do seem to grow and they spend a lot of time in the backyard. I am sure this will please my everloving wife, and any girl as pretty as mine deserves the very best.

Happy landings. □

**Full size plans listing for this aircraft and many others on page 122**

# RADIO SPECTRUM

Jim Oddino



## 1984 Nationals

**T**his year's Nats probably won't be remembered as the greatest in history but I suspect they won't soon be forgotten by those who competed. This was the first major contest to include the FAI "turnaround" category and many were anxious to see what it would take to win. I'm sure many were surprised to see young Chip Hyde (and we must give credit to his teammate and father Merle) show the more mature (notice I didn't say old) fliers how it should be done. To tell the truth I was a little disappointed in the quality of flying in this class. I was hoping to see more fliers bring the pattern in close where you can see it as opposed to moving out in order to stay in the box. To me moving out is defeating the whole purpose, which I am told is to use less real estate and therefore keep the noise in a smaller "footprint" on the ground. I would like to think that Chip won because he attempted to meet that objective. However, even he seemed to be flying out further at the Nats than he had been in earlier contests in California. For those of you who are not aware of the equipment Chip uses, let me say up front in this article that he won with a Kraft single stick with lots of exponential. Based on that you may not want to read everything that will be discussed on which is the best stick mode.

As I mentioned in an earlier

column, my plan to make my comeback at the Nats (my first since 1977) in the turnaround class fell through when I didn't get a new plane together in time. About a month before the contest I decided to fly in the Masters class with a Phoenix 8 which has become known as the stealth because it is so difficult to see. The net result was a very unsuccessful comeback. You can't change airplanes and patterns and expect to be competitive in thirty flights even if you have great equipment. And I sure couldn't complain about mine with the possible exception of the difficulty of seeing an almost all white airplane. The high altitude did not prove to be a problem. Engine performance was totally adequate after increasing the nitro content from 5% to 12% and shortening the pipe slightly. The elevator felt a little mushy so most guys increased the elevator throw a little.

I watched most of the Masters' fliers on my line which included Pete Callas and Steve McCann who finished first and second, and was very impressed with their flying. There is no question that the high performance Tipos and Phoenixes have reached a degree of precision that is difficult to improve on. Perhaps the turnaround is needed to provide a kind of handicap. I believe that the loops and 4 points, etc., I was seeing in turnaround would get 5's and 6's if they were judged by the same standards as used in Masters.



However, I'm sure as things develop, the level of perfection will improve in turnaround, too.

I'm not sure I ever did get my Phoenix set up right because I noticed I had much more throw on the elevator than Steve McCann had on his. I'm sure this has to do with weight and C.G. position but there was no question that I needed the extra throw. The net result was that one "click" of elevator trim on my Futaba PCM then took me from climb to dive. After a couple of nights of searching for the right resistor in the elevator trim circuit, I found it and changed it so that one click of trim moves one increment (2.5  $\mu$ secs) instead of two.

Up To  
55 AMPS  
Up To  
99.3% EFFICIENT  
STATE OF THE ART



## DIGITAL PROPORTIONAL ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL

For Electric Powered Model Airplanes. (Model HP55)

Just a glance at the product specifications below and you know this is the most powerful, most efficient, yet the most compact speed control you probably ever heard of.

- POWER — 0 to 55 Amps continuous, 100 Amps peak. Operating voltage 3 to 60 VDC. Practically suitable for any type of model motor.
- OVERALL EFFICIENCY — Typ. 97% at 40 Amps at any speed. Up to 99.3% at full speed at 20 Amps if installed as directed. Battery will last up to 3 times longer than with resistor control at 1/2 throttle.
- WEIGHT & SIZE — 1.6 oz., 1 1/8" x 3/4" x 1"
- CONCEPT — Solid state digital pulse proportional (non-reversing). Works with any positive pulse receiver. Plug into throttle servo connector.
- APPLICATION — 1. Competition (hi power efficiency + hi power + light weight). 2. Multi engines, helicopters or scale (will drive four O.5s). 3. Excellent for small planes or gliders (very compact). 4. Great for Cobalt motors (hi power, hi voltage).
- WARRANTY — Unconditional/3 months.
- PRICE — Assembled & Tested (HP 55) — \$59.95; Shipping — \$2.50  
California Residents please include 6% Sales Tax
- PAYMENT — Money order, Visa or Master Card — We respond promptly. Personal Check — please allow 3 weeks.

Order by mail from:

**VICTOR ENGINEERING**

19572 Waterbury Ln., Huntington Beach, California 92646

This took care of my trim problem and once again shows how critical a high performance pattern airplane is. Therefore, you've got to have a high performance radio to go with it. If your system will only center to five or six  $\mu$ sec, you will never be in trim.

I got a few "inputs" while at the Nats. Apparently a lot of people took my comments on "animals" wrong. As I pointed out before, the guys known as pattern animals are proud of it as demonstrated by all of the red T-shirts and caps with the pattern animal logo seen at the Nats.

Steve Helms had a couple of inputs. First, he said he wished I would quit showing guys how to modify their equipment. Apparently he gets quite a bit of it to fix when the modeler screws it up by using "number 14 wire," etc. I can see his point and recommend you stay out of your equipment unless you think you can do a better job than the manufacturer. That ought to eliminate almost everyone. Steve's second comment was that he agreed with the idea that separating the roll and pitch control on the two sticks was probably the right way to go and he intended to try to learn to fly with

continued on page 70



## BUILD YOUR OWN ROCKET MOTORS!

WE CAN SHOW YOU HOW!

- 40 POUNDS THRUST!
- 50¢ EACH!

- With a rock tumbler and some simple hand tools, we'll show you how to build **YOUR OWN** rocket engines in your own garage or workshop for 1/5 to 1/10 the cost of the commercially marketed motors
- **INTERESTED?** Just send us \$2.00 and we'll mail you our brochure along with a **WORKING SAMPLE** of an electric igniter that **YOU CAN MAKE YOURSELF** from materials you'll find around the house

**TELL YOUR FRIENDS ABOUT US!** We're the **DO IT YOURSELF ROCKET** people.

Write to: Department RC 1, The Teleflite Corporation  
11620 Kitching St., Sunnymead, CA 92388

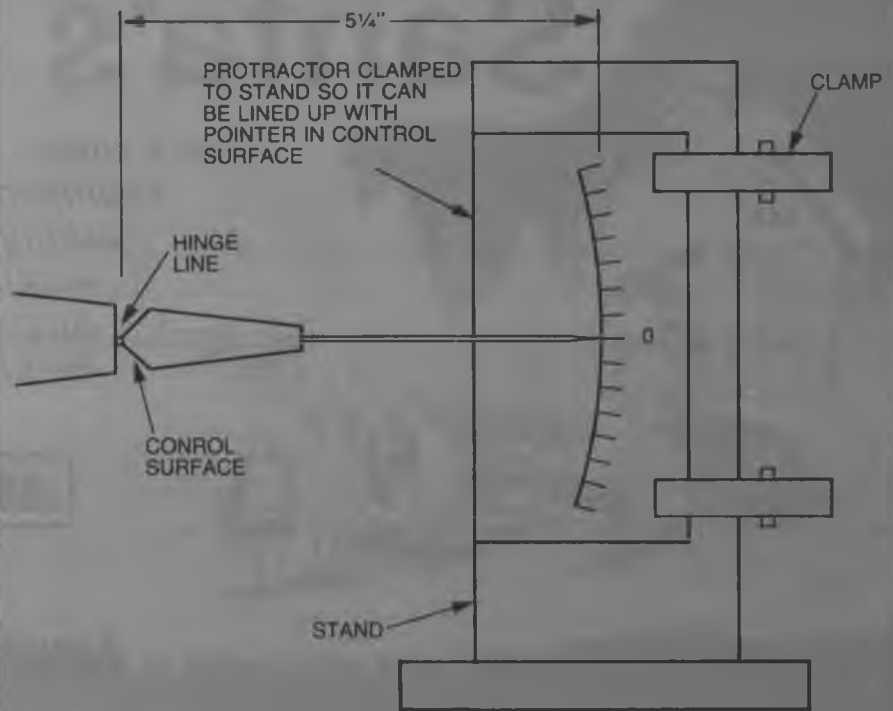


FIGURE 1

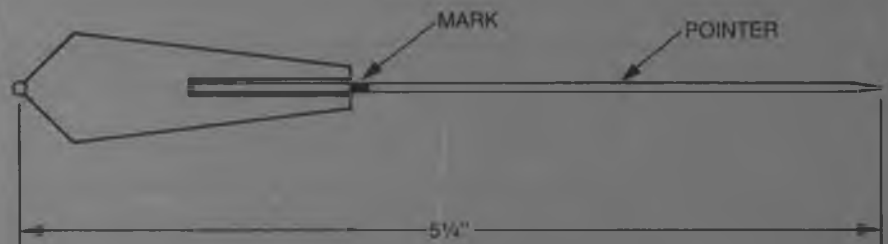


FIGURE 2

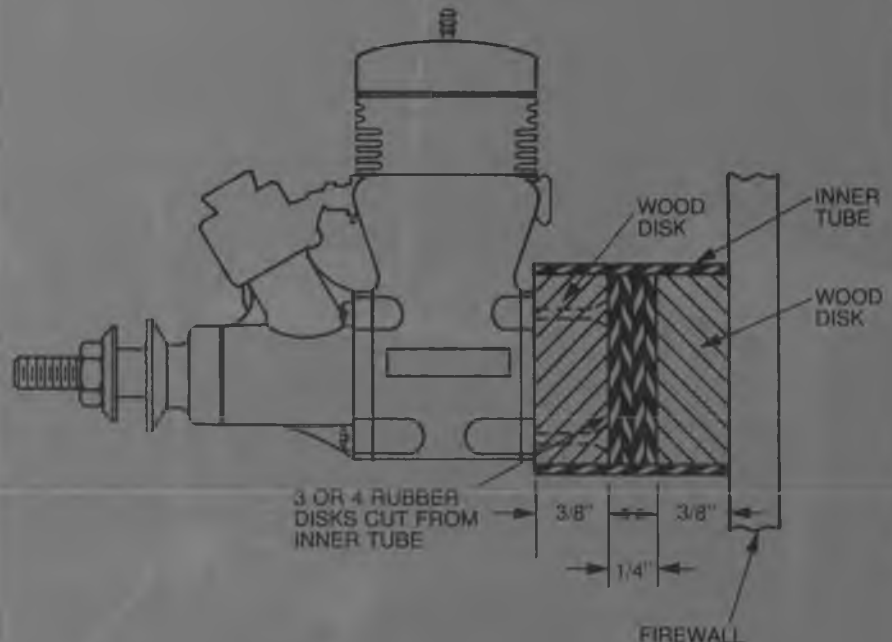


FIGURE 3

## ROBINSON R22<sup>HP</sup>

Already a successful international contest winner in scale and aerobatic competition.

This is the first truly new design for model helicopter mechanics and rotor system in many years. Available in both gas and glo versions.

**Features include:** Fully articulated flybarless rotor head, washed out/ tapered rotor blades, auto-rotation clutch, new "MCS" control system (patent applied), simple construction.

**\$475**

FOR  
OS 50 FSR-H

**\$495**

FOR  
Echo 20 GP-R



### SPECIFICATIONS

Rotor Span 59"  
Length 47"  
Height 19 1/4"  
Weight 8.5 lbs  
Engine 50/61  
Gear Ratio 9.6 to 1 to 4.5  
Radio 4 Channel, 5 Servo

**CALIFORNIA**  
MODEL IMPORTS

Post Office Box 1695  
Garden Grove, CA 92642

R/C HELICOPTER HOT LINE  
(714) 991-1720

**Kobē Kiko**

## GLASS CLOTH — 0.6 oz.

During the 5 years that I have sold this 0.6 oz. per sq. yd. glass cloth to satisfied customers in 49 States and 27 Countries, many tell me it goes on easier and works better than the 3/4 oz. glass cloth. I agree, that's why it covers my MB-5, 1/4 scale Laser 200, and 78" span DeH Hornet twin.

Also used by noted modelers Ted White, Dave Platt, Garland Hamilton, Bob Frey, Larry Wolfe, Kent Walters, Don Strull, John Pahlow, and Al Tuttle.

Use the best — this 0.6 oz. glass cloth, the lightest, finest made. So easy to order — by phone or mail — either way you get immediate shipment by 1st class mail.

- 15 ft. & 30 ft. Lengths --- 38" wide
- Postage paid in U.S. & Canada
- Immediate shipment
- 15 ft. \$21.90 --- 30 ft. \$38.40
- Check, M.O., Mastercard & Visa
- For Airmail overseas, add \$3.25



my Hornet

### DAN PARSONS PRODUCTS

11809 Fulmer Dr., N.E.  
Albuquerque, NM 87111

Call (505) 296-2353 any day til 10 p.m. M.S.T.



## ALL BOLTS ARE NOT CREATED EQUAL! YOU CAN GET A GOOD DEAL OR A GOOD BOLT



**WE HAVE THE BEST FROM GERMANY & SWEDEN**  
Available at All Hobby Stores That Sell The Best!

## MODEL METRICS

7902 Liberty - Huntington Beach, CA 92647

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

## UNIVERSAL HYDRO RUNNING HARDWARE

- ✧ Parts Molded Using A Space Age Fiber Filled Material
  - ✧ Super Strong, Half The Weight Of Aluminum
  - ✧ Attractive Black Finish
  - ✧ Cap Screw Mounting Hardware
- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| Adjustable Strut Assembly .....         | \$11.98 |
| Adjustable Wedge Rudder Assembly .....  | \$19.95 |
| Sponson Mounted Turn Fin Assembly ..... | \$ 4.98 |
| Square Drive Cable Nuts .....           | \$ 5.95 |



766 Broadway  
Seaside, Ca. 93955  
(408) 394-1200

**COMPLETE HARDWARE**  
**\$51.95**

aileron on the left stick.

The next day at the practice field, Ivan Kristensen said he had been meaning to write me on that subject. He has been flying that way for years and he calls it Mode III. I intend to give it a try but I suspect I'd be better off practicing with what I'm accustomed to. It's like switching airplanes just before the Nats. I probably would have done better with my old crooked Curare even though the straight Phoenix is no doubt a better airplane.

Ivan did say he would write and give us the background on his Mode III. He did say that a fellow Canadian flew in a contest one week after switching from Mode II to Mode III. More on stick modes later.

While at the Nats we made good use of the digital pulse meter (DPM). When you are making adjustments it is important to know where you were before and after adjusting in order to zero in on the right amount of control. I used the unit called Ack-U-Tach/pulse built by H & N Electronics, 10937 Rome Beauty Dr., California City, California 93505. I mentioned in an earlier column that I was going to review this unit which is both a tachometer and digital pulse meter but ran into a slight problem. The tach function wasn't working but I didn't want to send the unit back because I was so dependent on it for the DPM function. I believe this is the only unit available that provides three decimal places which yields one microsecond resolution. Maybe now that the Nats are over I'll send it back and get the tach portion fixed. But I'm going to miss it.

Ivan Kristensen had a different approach and one I like very much. He made himself a big protractor and an adjustable stand. (See Figure 1.)

He then puts a pointer into his control surface, adjusts the protractor to line up with the pointer and at the proper distance from the hinge line. His protractor was designed with 5/4" radius so he had three different pointers, one for aileron, elevator, and rudder, that were cut to the right length and marked so they would be inserted in the control surface at the proper distance. (See Figure 2.)

The nice thing about this technique is that you are calibrating your system all the way to the final output not just to the input of the servo as you are doing with the digital pulse meter. That way you can get back to the same place even if you change servos and

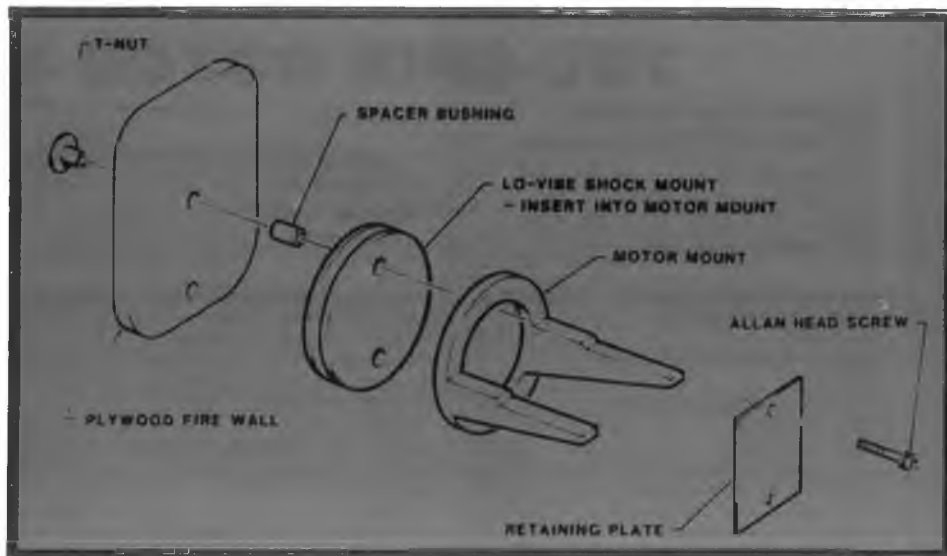


the throw isn't exactly the same. (I'm assuming you have all the adjustments available in the transmitter.) The only shortcoming I can see is that you don't have the same resolution you have with the DPM. Let's say that your elevator moves plus and minus 10 degrees. With a PCM system you should be able to set the control surface to .05 degrees. You'd need a pretty long pointer and big protractor to get that kind of resolution. Anyone out there got an idea how to make a control surface angle readout device with a digital display?

By the way, Steve Helms and Ivan and Russ Nakamura were flying new Atlantas with YS engines. All flew very well in spite of a limited time with the airplane. Steve used a variable pitch prop which is probably a valuable asset in turnaround.

Before leaving the subject of the Nats, I ought to mention Chip Hyde's engine mount. The engine (a Rossi) is attached to the firewall via a motorcycle innertube as shown in Figure 3.

Hose clamps are used to attach the innertube to disks which are attached to the engine and firewall. The engine really flops around at idle but smooths right out at full throttle. So what is this story doing in a radio column? Well, Merle claims that he had vibration measurements made and they found that the vibration level in the plane was cut by a factor of ten. That translates to longer radio life, especially the servos, which have to be relatively hard mounted to the airframe. Roy Speights is selling an engine mount isolator designed to do the same task. (Lo-Vibe Engine



Mount Cushion @ \$12.00 from D & R Products, 318 Decker St., Santa Rosa, California 95401.) It is significantly firmer than Chips but probably would still provide adequate vibration isolation. I wish I had picked one up at the Nats. I did have an elevator servo (an old JR 2001) get ratty during practice and had to change it.

So much for the Nats. Congratulations to the winners and to everyone who competed. My advice is to start working right now towards the 1985 Nats because there are a bunch of pattern animals who have already begun.

#### Mode I vs. Mode II

The subject comes up periodically and I have a feeling will never be put to bed. Recently Hanno Prettner took a very strong stand that Mode I was better because it separated the pitch and roll functions. It's hard to argue with his success. Here is another input which backs up that position.

Hi Jim,

*Enjoy your column in RCM.*

*Mode I vs. Mode II . . . years back, I have asked many top fliers the answer to this question . . . and I always walked away wondering who was right. My only conclusion was to devote that flying season to flying all modes available and make my own decision.*

*I flew each mode approximately 20 hours a week for a month. (This makes me a damn good flier in all modes.) The winner — Mode I — by far.*

*The secret to Mode I flying is the separation of pitch and roll functions. Pitch and roll functions on one stick is easier in the beginning of R/C flying but limits you as your flying progresses up the learning curve. I'm a lefty so my set-up is a little different.*

*Left Stick — throttle and aileron.*

*Right Stick — elevator and rudder.*

*Forget what fliers say about full scale aircraft and their control set-ups. They're sitting in an actual flying situation; we're not. Believe me, it's harder to fly R/C than full scale aircraft.*

*This is not to make fun of other mode fliers but I believe if they put the effort into Mode I, they would become better fliers. But this depends on how well you want to fly.*

*If you really want to challenge your R/C flying, try Mode I. In time, you will notice better take-offs, loops, rolls, inverted flight and beautiful flared landings . . . like the real ones.*

*Paul Maharis*

*Kew Gardens, New York*

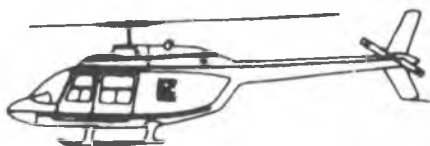
Sounds like Paul was flying Mode III some time ago too. I would think Mode I (elevator and rudder on left stick) would be better for a left hander and that is why I decided to try Mode III (elevator and rudder on right stick) being right handed.

Well, now I can talk with some authority. Yesterday I did it. The first flight was real exciting, I had the co-pilots standing by to help. First I almost crashed on take-off, the old Curare was way out of roll trim and wanted to do a slow roll. Somehow I avoided disaster and got the airplane in the air. It seemed like it took half the flight to get it trimmed, and everyone was advising me not to go dead stick. After doing some inside loops and many left hand turns and a couple of rolls I ran out of gas. However, the landing was fairly decent. My feeling after one flight was that this was going to be very difficult. On the second flight I made a very nice take-off and a nice powered landing. Everything in-between seemed

# TRU-SPIN ROTOR BLADES

Modelers using our blades placed in the following events:

Orange, MA: Expert — 1st, 2nd, 3rd  
Intermediate — 1st; Novice — 1st  
Butler, PA: Expert — 2nd, 3rd, 4th  
Intermediate — 2nd, 3rd



by  
**YALE HOBBY MANUFACTURING, INC.**  
344 Main Street  
Yalesville, CT 06492  
(203) 265-4185

Replacement Rotor Blades For:	List Price
Competitor Main Blades-28", Laminated	\$15.15
Competitor Custom Main Blades-25", Laminated*	\$16.90
Competitor Tail Blades, Laminated	\$ 3.85
Cricket Main Blades	\$ 7.95
Cricket Tail Blades	\$ 3.25
Superior Main Blades, Laminated*	\$17.95
Superior Tail Blades, Laminated	\$ 4.00
Heliboy Main Blades, Laminated	\$13.25
Super Miniboy Main Blades-18", Laminated	\$12.25
Miniboy Main Blades-Competitor Airfoil, Laminated	\$12.25
Miniboy Main Blades 16-9/16", Laminated	\$12.25

Replacement Rotor Blades For:	List Price
Heliboy Tail Blades, Laminated	\$ 4.00
Miniboy Tail Blades, Laminated	\$ 3.95
Baron-60 Main Blades, Laminated*	\$15.09
Baron-50 Main Blades, Laminated*	\$14.09
Baron-20 Main Blades — New Improved Airfoil	\$ 7.95
Baron-60, 50 Tail Blades, Laminated	\$ 3.85
Baron-20 Tail Blades, Laminated	\$ 3.50
Jet Ranger Main Blades, Laminated*	\$18.95
Mantis-40 Main Blades, Fixed Pitch	\$10.95
Super Mantis Main Blades — NEW	\$13.25
Heat Shrink Covering — BLACK, 60" (fits Superior)	\$ 2.20
Heat Shrink Covering — WHITE, 60" (fits Superior)	\$ 2.20

Replacement Rotor Blades For:	List Price
Heat Shrink Covering — BLACK, 60" (fits to Competitor)	\$ 1.85
Heat Shrink Covering — WHITE, 60" (fits to Competitor)	\$ 1.85
Heat Shrink Covering — BLACK, 12" (fits tail blades)	\$ .75
Heat Shrink Covering — WHITE, 12" (fits tail blades)	\$ .75
Heat Shrink Covering — WHITE (fits Cricket)	\$ 1.65
Heat Shrink Covering — BLACK (fits Cricket)	\$ 1.65
Star Ranger Main Blades*, NEW	\$20.95
Cobra Main Blades, NEW	\$13.95
Cobra Tail Blades, NEW	\$ 3.85
Star Ranger Tail Blades, NEW	\$ 4.00

All Laminated Blades are made of maple and a softwood. Main and tail blades are matched by weight, drilled, and packaged with the necessary covering material. Our blades come with a "money back" guarantee or replacement of the item against manufacturing defects.

\* Blades come with machined, wooden blade holders and bushings. If you want the blade holders attached, there is an additional fee of \$3.00 per set.

Shipping charges extra! TRU-SPIN ROTOR BLADES are fast becoming the preferred blades by most modelers across the United States.

Dealer inquiries are welcome.

## COMING SOON —

REPLACEMENT MAIN SHAFTS, FLYBARS, SKIDS, STRUTS, TAILBOOMS AND FIBERGLASS CANOPIES FOR ALL HELICOPTERS

MASTERCHARGE & VISA ACCEPTED

CALL OUR HOT LINE NUMBER FOR INSTANT SHIPMENT: (203) 265-0408

**NEW!**

**LAND WATER SUMMER WINTER RC/ACV**

**LIGHTNING II**

**49<sup>95</sup>**

Plus \$5.00 Shipping

**Specially Priced for Christmas**  
New to our Product Line:  
Lightning II. Length 30" by 22" Engine size .25 to .40.

**69<sup>95</sup>**  
Plus \$7.00 Shipping

Other models include XR-1B Cyclone length 40" by 30". Engine size .40 to .60.

Challenger I length 24" by 19". Engine size .09 to .15.

**29<sup>95</sup>**  
Plus \$3.00 Shipping

Use your Master or Visa Card.  
To order write:  
Adventure Model Craft  
1970 Weston  
Youngstown, Ohio 44514  
Checks or Money Orders please. Ohio residents add 5.5%

**Adventure Model Craft**  
Over 10 years of engineering and research experience.

impossible. I tried a Top Hat and scared myself half to death. I did notice that I could roll left or right equally well (but not very good). During and after this flight I kept telling myself I was wasting my time. Maybe it would be easy to learn from scratch but I have so many instinctive reactions built in I'm not sure I could ever change. I was debating whether to switch the servos back where they belong or to go home at this point. Then I decided to try one more. I flew with the engine rich to slow down the plane and lo and behold it started feeling comfortable. I could make right and left turns. I tried a square loop and it was pretty good. Maybe that Curare isn't as crooked as I thought. I flew until I was out of gas again, only this time I was in a bad position. Normally I would have bent the plane around in a tight spiral dive but I couldn't bring myself to do it with this set-up. I ended up rolling off the end of the runway into a mud puddle so I went home.

My conclusion after three flights is that it is very difficult to change. However, I could see some potential benefits. At this point I think I may try

again but I'm not sure it is worth it.

I would advise that you start with a slow flying stable airplane like an RCM Trainer until things are fairly instinctive. I had the feeling I had too much aileron control when actually I didn't have enough. The problem was I would feed in some roll and then hold it instead of neutralizing like you normally would with a pattern airplane. By the third flight I was getting better but I have a long way to go. I'm not sure I'll live long enough.

### Speed Trial Problem.

Doug Fitzpatrick of Tulsa, Oklahoma, points out that if the contest management would calculate your upwind speed and downwind speed independently and then average them you would find the true airspeed. In our example they would have come up with 78.3 mph into the wind and 138.3 mph going downwind. Then:

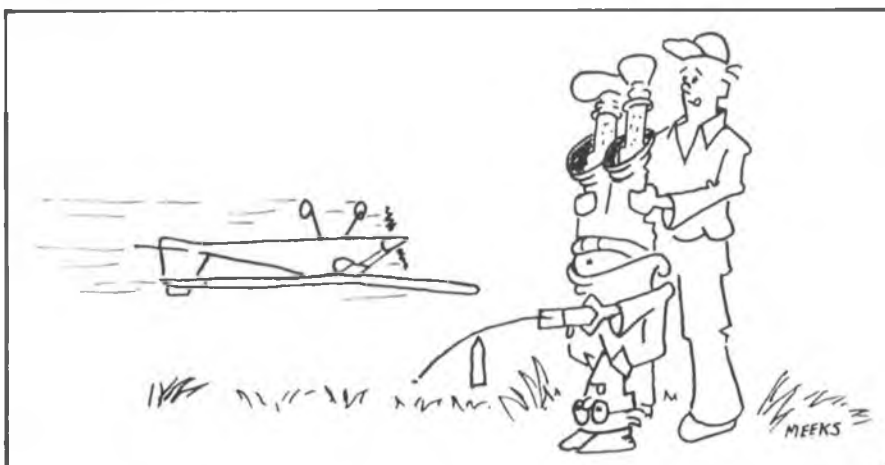
$$\text{Airspeed} = 1/2 (138.3 + 78.3) = 108.3 \text{ mph.}$$

That's probably what they do at speed trials. I've never been to one. Guess I'll quit giving dumb problems.

Stay tuned for the continuing saga — can an old Mode II flier switch to Mode III and live happily ever after. □

# FLYING LOWE

Don Lowe



**T**hose ailerons are important! Have you ever had a model that you couldn't trim out — even if everything looked straight with no wing warps, etc.? It can drive you to distraction. One of the straightest pattern ships I ever owned required lots of offset aileron to correct a roll problem until I found the problem — unsealed ailerons — and

the ailerons to return to neutral trim or the ship is likely to be very bad under maneuvering conditions. To check for a bad wing, first of all trim for level upright flight, then perform inside and outside loops of roughly equal diameter.

If the ship turns in opposite directions on inside and outside loops, then the problem is a lift anomaly in

the wings. If it turns or yaws off in the same direction on insides and outsides, then it's rudder trim, offset engine or a heavy wing on one side.

Lift asymmetry can be caused by lots of things — unequal areas (uncentered on fuselage), not square with fuselage, thicknesses and airfoils not the same at each station on both panels, warps, unsealed ailerons and ailerons not properly centered on the trailing edge. In regard to the latter, friend Lee Painter has a CAP 21 that was driving him nuts until he cut off the ailerons and reinged **very carefully centered**. His problem was a right roll which required lots of left trim. The left trim handled the problem at high speed but really took over into a hard left roll when slowed down. His problem turned out to be ailerons that protruded above the wing on the right and below the wing on the left like so:



"Turnaround" design by friend, Dan Kowallek, of Kokomo, Indiana. 880 sq. in wing, 19% thick, 7½ lb. w/O.S. 1.2 four stroke. Dan reports it flies well. Had to add stall strips to make it snap — must use lots of rudder.

this is only one of the possible culprits. In order that the ship properly trims, the wing panels **must** be aerodynamically identical in **every** respect. This means that they must produce identical lift under all conditions; if not, a roll is generated which must be accommodated by offset trim. Unfortunately, offset trim will handle the problem under one set of conditions of airspeed and angle of attack — as you change airspeed and angle of attack bad things happen. You **must** find the problem and allow



"Turnaround" design by "U.S. Eagle Inc." of P.O. Box 1902 Greenville, Texas 75401 — now available. Interesting in use of very thick wing to keep speed down — uses 2-cycle or 4-cycle engine.



"4-Stroke Rally" — entries at RCACF Club Fly-In at Orlando, Florida. Lots of fun and quiet! Lots of specialty "uncontests" these days.

# Now, there is only one.

Until recently, two companies shared the sales of European champion Ewald Heim's magnificent Star Ranger and Bell 222 model helicopters. A letter dated July 16, 1984, in which Mr. Heim states, "I feel your company is more qualified to represent my product in the United States" brought us the announcement of sole import and distribution rights.

How did we become the recipient of such an honor? Well, it wasn't because we sat on our tush and talked a lot. We produced sales results by letting numerous modelers, beginner and expert, fly our personal models. We designed a parts modification kit that turns a Bell 222 into the exciting Airwolf. Also, nearing production is our own design pod and boom "Questar" utilizing Heim mechanics. Plus other scale variants are coming too.

Wow! No wonder Mr. Heim chose us.

The experience we gained during the past months has made Heim experts out of us. Numerous Heim helicopters have been built, flown endlessly and, yes, even crashed (some purposely, some by dumb thumb). This has given us working knowledge of Heim's design and proven the ruggedness of his unique carbon fibre like mechanics.

Many fun flying hours have shown the aerobatic capabilities of these machines exceeds most modeler's demands. This also is just the ticket for the growing trend toward scale like aerobatic model helicopters.

We are proud to be Heim's **ONLY** source in the United States. Obviously Mr. Heim prefers our positive results to the previous alternative.

Join us today for the fun and excitement we share with Ewald Heim, Europe's model helicopter champion.

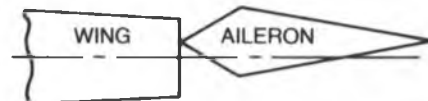


Dealers, join the excitement too with our new discount structure.



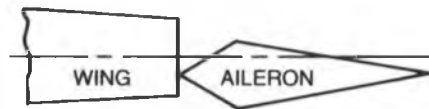
## World Helicopters

802 ALFRED DRIVE  
ORLANDO, FLORIDA 32810  
(305) 422-1150



### RIGHT WING

NOTE: AILERONS MUST BE CENTERED AND SEALED ON TRAILING EDGE OF WING.



### LEFT WING

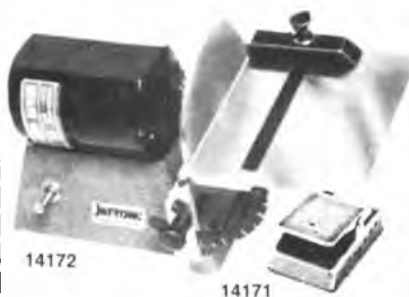
While on the subject of ailerons let's talk briefly about another common aileron problem — flutter. This is usually caused by softness of some kind in the aileron/linkage set-up. I have had flutter on several ships — it is not easy to predict its occurrence. If it does happen, however, it can be very destructive — you can strip the servo gears or even have an aileron depart the aircraft — I have encountered both. If you have flutter, immediately slow the airplane down — this is the **only** thing that will stop the flutter — and land the ship. Flutter is allowed by slop in the linkages, poor mechanical advantage in linkage set-ups, torque rods that are not stiff enough and ailerons that twist easily. Modelers have tried many remedies — sealing aileron gaps, setting the aileron in from the wing tip, and adding mass to the aileron. The only truly positive cure that I know of is either to (1) stiffen up the whole aileron/linkage system or (2) **counterbalance** the aileron near the outboard end of the aileron.

To cite one experience: I have **very bad** flutter on two of my large Lasers. I even lost an aileron on one before it stopped. On the other, I stripped the splines on the output arms of the servos and landed using rudder and elevator. On both Lasers I cured the problem by improving and stiffening the linkage system. Basically I moved the link **out** on the aileron arm and increased the servo travel in order to get the required roll rate. Even if you have to accept reduced roll rate it's better than flutter — which can easily lead to a crash. I might add that one of the first things I check for on a new ship is flutter. I do this by slowly increasing airspeed at a decent altitude so that I can slow down quickly to save the ship.

continued on page 82



## NEW! HARD-TO-FIND TOOLS FROM MICRO-MARK



### NEW! JARMAC'S 4" TILT-TABLE DISK SANDER

A well-made vibration-free tool for precision sanding and grinding. Forms clean, smooth edges on wood, plastic and metal at any angle. Also good for sharpening chisels and other small hand tools. 4 x 5 slotted aluminum table tilts from 90 to 30. Includes 360 steel mitre gauge. 115 V. 1/2 H.P. 5000 RPM motor. A worthwhile and long term investment for any shop. #14172 4" Disk Sander

SALE \$69.95

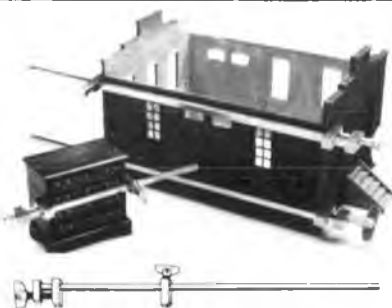
Cloth Backed Self-Adhesive Sanding Disks for Above

#14173 Fine Grit, 3 pkg. \$2.95 pkg.  
#14174 Medium Grit, 3 pkg. \$2.95 pkg.

#14171 Variable Speed Rheostat  
(Foot Operated)

\$27.50

SALE \$24.50



### SOLID BRASS MINIATURE BAR CLAMPS

The best thing we've seen in a long time for clamping small wooden boxes, miniature furniture, model railroad structures, ship models, clock kits, etc. Beautifully made of solid brass at a price we can't believe ourselves.

#14256 12" long bar clamp, approx. 10 1/2" clamping capacity. Set of two

SALE \$6.95

#14257 4 1/4" long bar clamp, approx. 3 3/4" clamping capacity. Set of two

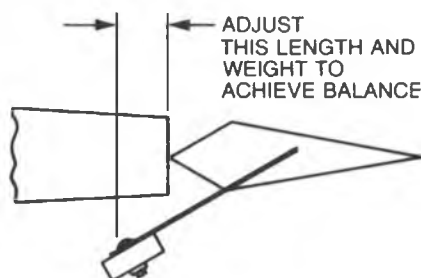
SALE \$4.95

**HOW TO ORDER:** Send name, address and payment (check or money order) OR charge to VISA, MC, AMEX, giving account number & expiration date. Add \$2.00 shipping per order.

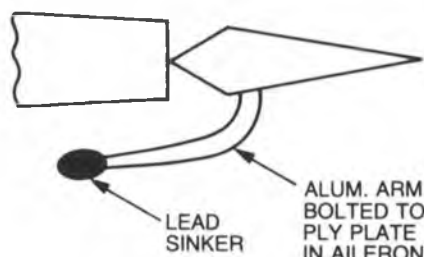
**SEND TO:** Micro Mark, P.O. Box 5112SY, 24 E. Main St., Clinton, NJ 08809.

Every item guaranteed 100%.  
New Catalog \$1.00 (free with order).

I have two ships that had flutter at high speeds which I resolved by counterbalancing the aileron. My very lightweight Phoenix had aileron flutter — probably due to the use of softer than desirable aileron stock which was covered with heat shrink material. If you seal the surface with any kind of finish this adds some torsional rigidity to the aileron. On both ships I added counterbalances at the tip. Essentially what you do is disconnect the aileron link, then add an arm and weight **ahead** of the pivot to **at least** balance the weight of the aileron. It's best to add too much than not enough. On the Phoenix, I simply bent a piece of 1/16" wire double and pushed it (glued) into the aileron as shown, and bolted on lead weight until it balanced:



We recently had aileron flutter on Bob Godfrey's new 1/4 Scale Skybolt biplane. This turned out to be softness in the set-up which drove the top wing ailerons from the lower wing. It was cured by counterbalancing the top ailerons only like so:



We played with reducing the lead weight to an irreducible minimum to stop flutter. I might add that the lower wing ailerons didn't flutter at all when the ship was flown with top wing ailerons disconnected and mechanically restrained. The lower wing ailerons are directly driven by servos in each panel.

Bob has corrected this problem on his second Skybolt by going to narrower ailerons and using a servo on **each** aileron (4) — \$200 worth of servos! The problem also could probably have been solved by significantly stiffening the interplane strut system between the wings, thus

precluding any relative motion between the wings. Years ago Wayne Ulery and I resolved this problem on a biplane he had designed by putting the interwing aileron link inboard near the fuselage.

### T.O.C. Biplane Development

Over the past several months I have been working with friend Bob Godfrey developing a biplane for the Las Vegas Tournament of Champions event. The challenge was taken because of the 10% bonus to be awarded at the T.O.C. for biplane entries.

To this date two ships have been built and extensively tested. Both ships have about 1700 sq. in. total wing area. We have played with tail moments and areas, incidences of wing and tail, aileron design, two different engines, etc. The first ship weighs about 18 pounds and has been flown with both a Webra "Bully" (2.1 cu. in.) and a "King 60" (3.6 cu. in.). The second ship has many changes derived from the first and weighs 15 lbs. and is powered by a Webra "Bully." Both ships will climb vertically (sustained) from take-off. The lighter ship is definitely superior all-around since it is more nimble and damps much better — especially in snap maneuvers. Bob worked very hard to get the weight down especially in the wings — and it has really paid off.

Generally I find the ships to not be as good as my 1/3 Scale Laser, primarily in damping — which was expected from a ship with much shorter wingspan and roughly the same weight as my Laser. They do fly extremely well, however, and it will be most interesting to see if there is 10% scoring difference at Vegas. I know that several competitors will be flying bipes at Vegas so it will be very interesting to see the results. ☐

### NEW! BUSY PEOPLE KITS



16 INCH ALL BALSA DELUXE PRE-FAB  
PROFILE FLYING MODELS — ONLY \$6.95  
RUBBER POWER • CATALOG \$1.50



**Peck-Polymers** (619) 442-4636  
or (619) 469-8675  
BOX 2498 LA MESA, CA 92041

# RCM PRODUCT REVIEW

## Carl Goldberg Models JR. TIGER



**C**arl Goldberg does it again! The "Jr. Tiger" is the latest in a long line of free-flight, control line and R/C models noted for their excellent flying characteristics, as well as quality of materials and ease of construction. The "Jr. Tiger" is a low wing, sport model and an excellent choice for the modeler who is comfortable flying high wing trainers. It is a smaller version of the .40 size "Sky Tiger."

The colorful 4" x 8" x 42" box has photos of the three different versions described in the instructions. A cardboard support holds the ABS plastic wing tips and dummy pilot securely in place. All small wood parts, as well as hardware, are bagged in plastic. The hardware is complete, even down to the nylon hatch hold-down and all wheel collars. All wood parts can be easily identified by referring to pages 4 and 5 of the instruction book.

### Construction:

The 35" x 45" plan sheet is complete and easy to understand. The 32 page instruction booklet is almost

## SPECIFICATIONS

Name .....	JR. TIGER
Aircraft Type .....	Sport
Manufactured By .....	Carl Goldberg Models, Inc. 4734 W. Chicago Ave. Chicago, Illinois 60651
Mfg. Suggested Retail Price .....	\$49.95
Available From .....	Both Mfg. and Retail
Wingspan .....	50 Inches
Wing Chord .....	9 Inches
Total Wing Area .....	450 Sq. In.
Fuselage Length .....	40 Inches
Stabilizer Span .....	18½ Inches
Total Stab Area .....	102 Sq. In.
Mfg. Rec. Engine Range .....	.15-.30 (.21 to .40 4-cycle)
Recommended Fuel Tank Size .....	6 Oz.
Recommended No. of Channels .....	4
Rec. Control Functions .....	Rud., Elev., Throt., Ail.
Basic Materials Used In Construction:	
Fuselage .....	Lite-Ply
Wing .....	Balsa, Hardwood, Ply (plastic tips)
Tail Surfaces .....	Balsa
Building Instructions on Plan Sheets .....	No
Instruction Manual .....	Yes (32 pages)
Construction Photos .....	Yes

## RCM PROTOTYPE

Radio Used .....	Futaba FP-4JN
Engine Make & Displacement .....	Thunder Tiger .25 FSR ABC
Tank Size Used .....	Sullivan SS-6
Weight, Ready to Fly: .....	56 Oz.
Wing Loading .....	18 Oz./Sq. Ft.

## SUMMARY

### WE LIKED THE:

Complete instruction book.

### WE DIDN'T LIKE THE:

No problems.

worthy of a product review itself! Photographs accompany each step of construction, and four pages are devoted to covering and finishing as well as four more for radio installation. A pre-flight checklist, as well as descriptions of basic aerobatics, are also included.

The quality of wood, die-cutting, plastic parts, etc., was good. Following the construction steps in the book, aided by the excellent fit of all parts, results in an easy to build model. The fuselage is a sturdy box construction of lite ply with interlocking tabs and notches to insure correct alignment. Lightening holes in sides and top and bottom help to reduce weight.

The wing is very strong with 5/16" sq. bass wood spars, 1/4" dowel leading edge and center section planking. Plastic wing tips add a neat finishing touch and may be painted if desired.

The fin and stabilizer are 3/16" thick built-up structure with sheet balsa rudder and elevator.

The entire model may be assembled using Goldberg Super Jet as this builder did.

**continued on page 213**

# SOARING

Al Doig



Launch area. Chris Bovais, Ft. Bragg, N.C., on near winch.

**A**ugust 6th, 150 Cobbers and Illywhackers took the annual walkabout to Bullamakanka — the United States Nats. Standing at the soaring site in Reno, Nevada, one was tempted to forget the immediate surroundings and enjoy the beauty of the area — the clear air and towering mountains on all sides.

It seems that at every Nats I hear, "Boy! If we could have just gotten the original site!; a 250 acre sod farm, with trees and running water — and all air conditioned. However, all we could get you was this cow pasture at the end of

the mile of dirt road — but you'll get used to the dust and heat."

There was a series of glitches that upset a number of entrants. First of all was the incredible 4 hour wait, in line, to check in and have your transmitter checked. Then, a significant number of transmitters were rejected to standards not understood by the contestant. After traveling a long way, he could not fly. It was felt that even though Soaring was the largest single group (305 event fees and 150 entry fees paid to the tune of around \$8000) the AMA gave Soaring less than adequate support. The

porta-potties were located at the Utah border (the last day they were moved within range). The winch retrieval systems quit halfway through the first round and the fliers were required to shag lines: fliers launching on the retriever-equipped winches protested for reflights. The computer broke down after 2nd round scores were posted and was never seen again. There were no landing judges for the first day. Fliers were seen standing at one landing circle and landing at another. And on and on ad infinitum.

To answer some of this flak: most is true, not hearsay. However, let's call a spade a spade. Most people do not realize how the AMA views its responsibilities at the Nats. The AMA provides the organization and facilities so that each discipline can successfully run its event. But, I think that many times, AMA officials, trying to be all things to all people, promise more than they are prepared to deliver.

It is clearly the responsibility of the AMA to see that transmitter processing, if the rules require it, is done efficiently and to known standards; the AMA did not do its job.

**continued on page 104**



Rod Smith (Mark's Dad), San Diego, Calif., Nats winner, Standard class in 1971 flew same Windfree!



John Brown, Anaheim, Calif., previous Nats winner.

The AMA provides (sponsors) computer scoring, but not on site. If Soaring wants on-site scoring they must provide it, or get in line at headquarters, and the line is long. Tacoma-based Mike Freeman worked

his tail off at the headquarters computer installation — he didn't have much fun!

The AMA bought \$4800 worth of winches and retrieval systems, on advice of the Soaring group, but does

not have the responsibility to test them. When the retrieval system went down, the AMA provided 3 wheel bikes, but could not deliver them until 8:30 a.m. next morning, instead of the requested 7:30. I don't think this is



*C.D. Rich Hansen, Modesto, Calif., and Winchmaster Greg Nikola, Pasadena, Calif.*



*Tom Neilson, Milwaukie, Oregon, and his K-Minnow, 2nd 2-Meter Open.*

**Results:** The following listings are unofficial and were obtained from the event director's listings. The official listing was not available at press time and there may be errors.

#### **2 Meter, Junior**

1st Bobby Gerbin  
2nd Rand Sheldon

Anaheim, Calif.  
Wheatridge, Col.

#### **Standard, Junior**

1st Bobby Gerbin  
2nd Craig Avery  
3rd Rand Shelton

Anaheim, Calif.  
Pleasanton, Calif.  
Wheatridge, Col.

#### **Unlimited, Junior**

1st Bobby Gerbin  
2nd Craig Avery

Anaheim, Calif.  
Pleasanton, Calif.

#### **2 Meter, Senior**

1st David Pugh  
2nd Mike Garton  
3rd Ron Collins  
4th Alex Bereczky  
5th Chris Bovais

Kent, Wash.  
Muscatine, Iowa  
Fresno, Calif.  
Anaheim, Calif.  
Ft. Bragg, N.C.

#### **Standard, Senior**

1st David Pugh  
2nd Alex Bereczky  
3rd Charlie Stahlheber  
4th Shawn Lenci  
5th Ted Nickson

Kent, Wash.  
Anaheim, Calif.  
San Marcos, Calif.  
Escalon, Calif.

#### **Unlimited, Senior**

1st Brian Richard  
2nd David Pugh  
3rd Ken Becker

Lancaster, Calif.  
Kent, Wash.  
Pleasanton, Calif.

#### **2 Meter, Open**

1st Keith Kendrick  
2nd Tom Neilson  
3rd Carl Raichle  
4th Terry Edmonds  
5th Dave Johnson  
6th John Root  
7th Scott Christensen  
8th Tom Williams  
9th Larry Nelson

San Gabriel, Calif.  
Milwaukie, Ore.  
Land O' Lakes, Fla.  
Iowa City, Iowa  
Portland, Ore.  
Sylvania, Ohio  
Buffalo Grove, Ill.  
Oklahoma City, Okla.  
Walla Walla, Wash.

#### **Standard, Open**

1st Craig Foxgord  
2nd Larry Jolly  
3rd Scott Christensen  
4th Steve Manganelli  
5th Tom Neilson  
5th Dan Fink  
6th Tom Brightbill  
7th George Boss  
8th Bob McGowan  
9th Ron Brown  
10th Tom Williams  
11th Kevin Martin

Pasadena, Calif.  
Santa Ana, Calif.  
Buffalo Grove, Ill.  
San Diego, Calif.  
Milwaukie, Ore.  
Santa Ana, Calif.  
Portland, Ore.  
Rancho Palos Verdes, Calif.  
Napa, Calif.  
Torrance, Calif.  
Oklahoma City, Okla.  
Beaverton, Ore.

#### **Unlimited, Open**

1st Noel Milovic  
2nd Terry Edmonds  
3rd Larry Jolly  
4th Louis Glaab  
5th Carl Raichle  
6th Keith Kendrick  
7th Mark Smith  
8th Craig Foxgord  
9th Bob McGowan  
10th Tom Brightbill  
11th Ray McGowan  
12th Dave Johnson  
13th Steve Manganelli

Pasadena, Calif.  
Iowa City, Iowa  
Santa Ana, Calif.  
Rocky Point, N.Y.  
Land O'Lakes, Fla.  
San Gabriel, Calif.  
Valley Center, Calif.  
Pasadena, Calif.  
Napa, Calif.  
Portland, Ore.  
Napa, Calif.  
Portland, Ore.  
San Diego, Calif.

#### **Scale**

1st Mark Smith  
2nd Ed Whyte  
3rd Bob Elliott

ASW 20  
TG3  
Glasflugel 604

#### **Special Awards**

Hi Johnson  
Sid Axelrod

Craig Foxgord  
Chris Bovais





*Dave Johnson, Portland, Oregon, and his Camano, 5th 2-Meter Open, 12th Unlimited Open.*

unreasonable performance. Contest Director Rich Hansen worked his tail off the whole way, but he was hampered by the lack of a local soaring group to provide needed manpower. Never having run a Nats, I think he expected too much from the AMA. When you realize exactly what to expect, you can plan for contingencies.

**continued on page 116**



*Tom Brightbill, Portland, Oregon, Camano, 3rd Standard Open, 9th Unlimited Open.*



*Bobby Gerbin, Anaheim, Calif., won all three classes in Junior! That's his proud dad (who didn't win three classes).*



## The EIGHTH ANNUAL CONSUMER TRADE SHOW

JANUARY 12 & 13, 1985

# Pasadena Center, Pasadena, California

HOME OF THE FAMOUS ROSE PARADE & ROSE BOWL

300 East Green Street (Corner of Green & Marengo) Pasadena, CA 91101

SEE THE LATEST PRODUCTS AND VISIT  
WITH MAJOR MANUFACTURERS AND DISTRIBUTORS OF:

- MODEL AIRCRAFT
- MODEL BOATS
- MODEL CARS
- MODEL ENGINES
- RADIO CONTROL SYSTEMS
- MODELING ACCESSORIES

## ***BEST in the WEST!***

STATIC DISPLAY COMPETITION IN MANY CATEGORIES

### **SEE INDOOR R/C SCALE AIRCRAFT AND BLIMP FLYING COMPETITION**

OVERSEAS EXHIBITORS CORDIALLY INVITED

INTERNATIONAL MODELER SHOW OFFICE: P.O. Box 10127, Costa Mesa, CA 92627 Ph: (714) 548-4700 or 645-8830

**\* GIANT  
RAFFLE!  
\***



**Larry Jolly, Santa Ana, Calif., and his Meteor, 2nd Standard Open.**

When retrievers were needed, the fliers pitched right in. Dave Darling (Mr. Zero) from Modesto, California, took over as landing judge and Gregg Nikola of Pasadena, California, after arriving too late to register, took over and did a fantastic job for three days as winchmaster.

Anyway — we found that Soaring is not big in Nevada. There were 5 times as many entered from Mexico City as there were from Nevada. By State: Alaska, 1; Arizona, 1; Arkansas, 2; California, 76; Colorado, 12; Florida, 2; Illinois, 2; Iowa, 3; Kansas, 1; Michigan, 1; Missouri, 1; Montana, 4; Nevada, 1; New York, 2; North Carolina, 1; North Dakota, 1; Ohio, 2; Oklahoma, 2; Oregon, 9; Texas, 3; Utah, 4; Washington, 13; British Columbia, Canada, 4; Alberta, Canada, 1; Mexico, 5, for a total of 154



**Craig Foxgord, Pasadena, Calif., 1st Standard Open, 8th Unlimited Open.**

fliers. As most fliers entered more than one event, there were 305 airplanes to be launched, each headed (hopefully) for a 7 minute flight.

No one got all maxes. Those who launched at 7:30 a.m. were lucky to get 3:30. From there, about 20 seconds per round was the increase. There was a constant cycle from down to up. Even the biggies fell out in two minutes, or

**Geo Boss, Rancho Palos Verdes, Calif. Only flying wing entered, 7th Standard Open.**



**Helen Olsen, formerly of St. Louis, now Anaheim, Calif. One of two women fliers.**



**Bob Dodgson, Camano Isl., Wash., with his new K-Minnow replacement called Pixie.**



**John Menard, San Deigo, Calif., Pres. Torrey Pines Gulls and original Sisquoc, 2-Meter 650 sq. with flaps.**



**Terry Edmonds, Iowa City, Iowa, with new "10" 2-Meter, 293 airfoil, 4th 2-Meter Open, 2nd Unlimited Open.**



**Al Kindrick, San Gabriel, Calif., Past Editor of this column.**



**Byron Blakeslee, Sedalia, Colorado, with Windsong. Editor of "Thermals" newsletter.**

the Davey retrieval systems was a blow to the manufacturer, Ted Davey, who was present. The symptom was big globs of line coming off the

less, occasionally. Tom Neilson called it the Reno Crapshoot. Sometimes you were lucky, sometimes not. The beaut was that the weather (spelled wind) was perfect. On Saturday and Sunday before the contest there was a literal hurricane through the area. Local residents said this was normal; starting about noon. On all days of Soaring, the wind was very mild. The temperature, however, rose to 98° F. each afternoon.

I could not believe that at the initial pace, 900 flights per day could be achieved; but achieved they were. Things were kept moving quite well for the most part and flying was over



**Texas Tom Williams, now of Oklahoma City, Okla. Most points in all three classes.**



**Ricardo Huerta, Mexico City, Mexico, is 16 years old.**



**Craig Avery, age 14, Pleasanton, Calif., 2nd in Junior Standard and Unlimited.**



**Charlie Stahlheber, San Marcos, Calif., 3rd Standard Senior, Sagitta 900.**



by about 6 p.m. each day. In the three days, nine rounds were flown. The Davey winches performed flawlessly all day each day. An innovative process was used. Batteries were dual units. All batteries were connected to a buss and a central gasoline powered generator provided a continuous charge of 40 amperes. The failure of

**Chris Bovais, Ft. Bragg, N.C., 5th 2-Meter Senior with original design. Winner of Sid Axelrod Award.**

spinning reel, tangling and being pulled up by the sailplane. The next in sequence, was a crew trying to untangle the mess whilst all hands stood by. I've seen many retrieval launches with the Davey system and I've never seen even one instance of this type tangle. The basic problem was that the launch/retriever system was never tested at this site before the first launch of the contest. There was apparently a problem with the grass

## SIMPLE CONSTRUCTION

(1) SAND CORE LIGHTLY  
& WIPE CLEAN(2) APPLY STYRO-  
STICK ADHESIVE  
TO SKINS & CORE.  
LET DRY AT LEAST  
A HALF HOUR.(3) WORKING ON  
FLAT SURFACE,  
CAREFULLY LINE UP  
TRAILING EDGE AND  
ROLL CORE TOWARD  
LEADING EDGE.(4) GLUE ON  
LEADING AND  
TRAILING EDGES.  
HOLD IN POSITION  
WITH MASKING TAPE  
UNTIL DRY. ADD YOUR  
TIP BLOCKS AND  
SAND SMOOTH.

## WING CORES COME WITH CONSTRUCTION PLAN

WING MFG. offers the following foam cores which are cut to specifications of original wings. Our automatic cutting equipment makes a perfect cut wing every time for unequalled quality and trimness.

## SPORT/TRAINER

ADRENALIN PLUS	\$12.50
ALLEY KAT	\$18.00
A RAY	\$12.50
BASIC TRAINER	\$12.50
BIG H-RAY	\$18.00
BOX FLY	\$12.50
BOX FLY (DAS)	\$12.50
BUSHWICKER	\$12.50
(MARK'S MOD)	\$12.50
CHERRY BOMB (RCM)	\$13.50
CHIPMUNK (STAFFORD)	\$18.00
CITABRIA (STERLING)	\$12.50
CONTENDER (TOP FLITE)	\$18.00
CONTENDER 40	
(TOP FLITE)	\$12.50
COSMIC COYOTE (RCM)	\$13.50
CRONE (WING)	\$12.50
EAGLE 63 (GOLDBERG)	\$18.00
EAGLET 50 (GOLDBERG)	\$12.50
FRESHMEN TRAINER	
(TOP FLITE)	\$13.50
FALCON 56 (GOLDBERG)	\$12.50
FALCON 56 MK II	
(GOLDBERG)	\$12.50
FLEA-FLY 10	\$12.50
FLEDGLING	\$12.50
GAZARIATOR	\$18.00
HEADMASTER	
SPORT 40 (T.F.)	\$18.00
HEADMASTER	
(TOP FLITE)	\$12.50
HEADMASTER II	
(TOP FLITE)	\$12.50
H-RAY	\$12.80
HOKER (RCM)	\$18.00

## JR

BOX FLY	\$12.50
JR FALCON	\$12.50
JENNY (DEBOLT)	\$18.00
KADET (SIG)	\$12.50
KADET II (SIG)	\$12.50
KAVALIER (SIG)	\$12.50
KIM (SIG)	\$13.50
KOMET (SIG)	\$18.00
KOMMANDER (SIG)	\$18.00
KOUGAR (SIG)	\$15.00
KOUGAR MK II (SIG)	\$15.00
LANCER	\$12.50
LANCER BL 62	
(STERLING)	\$18.00
LITTLE STICK	\$12.50
LOVE MACHINE (WING)	\$12.50
MACH 6	\$12.50
M.A.N. TRAINER 40	\$12.50
M.E.N. TRAINER 20	\$18.00
MINIMASTER (ANDREWS)	\$12.50
MINI STAR	
(HOBBY LOBBY)	\$12.50
NEW FRA II	\$12.50
RIMFIRE (STERLING)	\$12.50
SCOOTER II (FLITE LINE)	\$12.50
SCOOTER MK IV (RCM)	\$18.00
SEQUEL	\$18.00
SHOESTRING	
(GOLDBERG)	\$14.50
SHOW TEAM SPECIAL	
(RCM)	\$13.50
SIMBART (RCM)	\$12.50
SKYLANE 62	\$18.00

SEND \$3.00 FOR CATALOG

## SKYLARK

56	\$12.50
(GOLDBERG)	
SKYLARK MK II	\$12.50
(GOLDBERG)	
SKYTIKER (GOLDBERG)	\$18.00
SOLO	\$12.50
SONIC BOOM	\$12.50
SPRINGS ACRONMASTER	\$12.50
SPORTMASTER	\$18.00
SPORTSTER (RCM)	\$12.50
S RAY	\$12.50
SR FALCON (GOLDBERG)	\$18.00
STRICKMASTER	
(MIDWEST)	\$18.00
SQUARE RIGGER	\$12.50
SUN FLY (BRACH)	\$12.50
SUPER FLY (PHIL KRAFT)	\$18.00
SUPER PACER	\$12.50
SWEET STICK (MIDWEST)	\$12.50
SWEET n LOW (MIDWEST)	\$12.50
SWEET STICK 600	\$18.00
SWIFTER TOO	\$12.50
TELEMASTER 40	\$18.00
TRAINER 40 (RCM)	\$12.50
TRAINER 20 (BRID) RCM	\$12.50
TRAINER 80 (RCM)	\$18.00
TRAINERMASTER	\$12.50
TRI-SQUIRE (MIDWEST)	\$12.50
TWEEDY BIRD	\$12.50
QUICK BUILD 15 H II	\$12.50
QUICK BUILD	
20 L II (PILOT)	\$12.50
QUICKIE 500	\$12.50
QUICKST 500 (BRID)	\$12.50
UGLY STICK (MIDWEST)	\$18.00
X-RAY	\$12.50

## PATTERN

BANSHEE	\$18.00
BOBCAT (SOUTHERN)	\$12.50
CAP 21 (E MITCHELL)	\$40.00
COMPENSATOR	\$18.00
CURARI	\$18.00
DIRTY BIRD 40	\$12.50
DECEPTION (M.A.N.)	\$19.00
DIRTY BIRD 80	\$18.00
DOUBLE EAGLE 40	\$12.50
DOUBLE EAGLE 60	\$18.00
INTEGRA II	\$18.00
KWIK FLY III	\$18.00
KAOS	\$18.00
KWIK FLY (STRAIGHT)	\$18.00
KWIK FLY (TAPEDED)	\$18.00
MACH I	\$18.00
MISS NORWAY	\$18.00
NEW FRA III (RCM)	\$12.50
NOBIFLY	\$18.00
PHOENIX 5 40	\$12.50
PHOENIX 5	\$18.00
PHOENIX 7	\$18.00
PHOENIX 8	\$18.00
REVENGER (RCM)	\$19.00
SCREAMING EAGLE	\$18.00
SUPER KAOS 40	\$12.50
SUPER KAOS 80	\$18.00
TAURUS	\$18.00
TIGERTAIL (AIRBORNE)	\$18.00
TIGERTAIL 4 (R. CHIDGIE)	\$18.00
TIGERTAIL (SOUTHERN)	\$18.00
TROUBLEMAKER (J.A.J.)	\$19.00
U.F.O. (RCM)	\$18.00
ZLIN 50 (CIRCUS CIRCUS)	\$18.00

## SCALE

AT 6 TEXAN (BRID)	\$18.00
ARACAT (TOP FLITE)	\$19.00
CARDINAL SQUIRE	
(MIDWEST)	\$19.00
CHIROKEE (VK)	\$19.00
FW 190 (DAVE PLATT)	\$21.50
J-3 CUB (STANDARD)	\$21.50
J-3 CUB (TOP FLITE)	\$18.00
P-38 (TOP FLITE)	\$18.00
P-40 (TOP FLITE)	\$18.00
P-47 (TOP FLITE)	\$19.00
P-51-40	
(HOUSE OF BALSAS)	\$12.50
P-51 60 (BRID)	\$19.00
P-51 (JEMCO)	\$18.00
P-51 (TOP FLITE)	\$19.00
PT-17	
(LONG ISLAND HOBBY)	\$21.50
T-28B (DAVE PLATT)	\$21.50
T-28B (PICA PRODUCTS)	\$21.50
RYAN ST (SIG)	\$18.00
TONI (ROYAL)	\$18.00
TRI-PACER (STERLING)	\$17.00
300 G TWIN (ROYAL)	\$26.00
ZERO 40 (ROYAL)	\$16.00
ZERO 40 (ROYAL)	\$18.00
ZERO (TOP FLITE)	\$18.00
ZERO (WING)	\$18.00

## BI-PLANES

AEROMASTER	\$21.50
AEROMASTER TOO	\$21.50
ARCO SPORT (STAFFORD)	\$21.50
ARCO STAR	\$21.50
BASIC BIPE (RCM)	\$21.50
LADY'S FANCY (RCM)	\$21.50
LIBERTY SPORT (SIG)	\$21.50
SMITH MINIPLANE (SIG)	\$21.50
PITT SPECIAL (MIDWEST)	\$21.50
PULASIR BIPE (CAS)	\$21.50
RODOO (RCM)	\$21.50
SKYLOK (SIG)	\$21.50
WAYFARER (RCM)	\$21.50

## STABS

CAP-21 FIN	\$6.75
CAP-21	\$6.75
CARDINAL SQUIRE	\$8.75
COMPENSATOR	\$8.75
CURARI	\$8.75
DIRTY BIRD 60	\$8.75
FALCON 56	\$8.75
FALCON 56 MK II	\$8.75
LADY'S FANCY (RCM)	\$8.75
MACH I	\$8.75
REVENGER (RCM)	\$8.75
SKYLARK 56	\$8.75
SKYLARK MK II	\$8.75
SR FALCON	\$8.75
TAURUS	\$8.75
U.F.O. (RCM)	\$8.75

## Styro-stick

#801 18 oz. can \$4.49, enough for one large wing or two small ones. The most contact adhesive for applying balsa or plywood to foam wing cores. This material has a mild solvent base that dries in about fifteen minutes. You then have up to twenty-four hours to apply skins to cores. It may also be noted that this material does not separate or freeze in cold weather.

## ORDERING WINGS

SPECIFY WING AND SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR REQUIRED AMOUNT. ADD \$3.75 PER WING FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING IN U.S.A. CANADIAN ORDERS ADD \$8.50 PER WING KIT FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING. ALL ORDERS MUST BE IN U.S. FUNDS.

## SEND TO:

WING MANUFACTURING  
P.O. BOX 33  
CRYSTAL LAKE, IL 60014

ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

PHONE (815) 459-0417  
FOR FAST C.O.D. SERVICE



Third Place Scale, Glasflugel 604, Bob Elliott, Texas.

in front of the retriever, and inexperience of the retriever operators didn't help, but in any event it did not result in favorable publicity for the manufacturer.

Two incidents of a glitch in frequency control occurred when the wrong pin was given to a contestant, resulting in a crash. But, on the whole, frequency control was handled in a very professional manner.

From an aircraft standpoint, the big news was the number of aileron controlled ships. The Pacific Northwest, led by Bob Dodgson has



## THE GIANT "TAUBE"

An Easy-to-Fly Stand-Off Scale WW-I R/C  
Wingspan: 88" . . . . 60 Engines (or .60 to .90 4-Stroke)

Order direct, or available at your local Hobby Shop. Kit  
Please add \$3.00 U.P.S. Shipping Charges. \$89.95  
New York State residents add 7 1/4% sales tax.

NICK ZIROLI MODELS (516) 234-5038  
29 Edgar Drive, Smithtown, New York 11787

always fielded all aileron ships. This year all other areas of the country sported wiggle-wings. All the way from 2-Meter to Unlimited, there were ailerons. It would have been difficult to count the number of entries and the spread-out nature of the site. I would venture, however, to guess that at least 20% were aileron controlled. There were a couple of ships with winglets and one flying wing, flown by George Boss of Southern California's SULA Club.

My experience with computer

SPORT SCALE AT ITS FINEST!  
\* **Barron's** SCALE CLASSICS

**STEARMAN PT-17** N255  
QUARTER SCALE, Span 96 1/2"  
WITH CONSTRUCTION MANUAL  
FLYING WT. 24-28 lbs. Quadra

**TWO INCH SCALE, Span 64 1/2"**  
PLANS FOLDED AND MAILED IN ENVELOPE \$18.50  
Please add tax and shipping cost for handling/shipping outside USA.  
Outsource via our web site or call toll-free 1-800-451-1000 for details. Kit and plans \$30.00.  
Plans, same content as U.S. publications. Plans, photos and models in envelopes.

**\*RICHARD G. BARRON**  
11506 OHIO AVE. YOUNGTOWN, AZ 85363  
PARTIAL KITS AVAILABLE FOR ALL OF OUR DESIGNS \* Send \$1.00 FOR CATALOGUE



# RC VIDEO MAGAZINE PRESENTS...



an exciting look at Radio Control modeling on video cassettes. Now as close as your VCR you can experience the excitement of NATS — Grand Masters Scale Finals — Tournament of Champions — Byrons Original Fan Fly and World War II reenactments and MUCH, MUCH MORE.

But this is only part of the programming included in these professionally prepared video tapes. Interviews with top flyers and master builders, product reviews and "how to" series on building and flying and product information supplied by manufacturers.

With a one year subscription you will receive:

- four tapes a year (one every three months)
- 60-90 minutes of programming, each issue containing multiple subjects
- mailed directly to you
- at a cost of only \$22.50 per tape with a one year subscription of \$90.00

**RC Video Magazine** is the newest and most exciting way to experience the world of RC — **ORDER YOURS TODAY!**

Send name, address and VCR format (Beta or VHS) and check or money order for \$90.00 to **RC Video Magazine, Inc.**, 741 17th Street, Boulder, CO 80302. Or phone in your Master Card or Visa order directly to (303) 443-7170.

scoring has been universally bad. I think that if the CD depends on an on-site computer to do his scoring he is living in the same dream world as the guy who expects to reconcile his checkbook with a computer. There are some jobs that are so uncomplicated they don't lend themselves to computerization. It's nice to have one on board as a back-up, and if it works, fine. Once you get latched onto computer scoring, without a backup, any glitch will throw a monkey wrench into the works. In the case of Reno, the computer operator was

unfamiliar with the machine and the power source was not adequate, so the whole thing fell over on its side, without any backup. I say — forget the exotic computer for on-site scoring and mechanize hand scoring so that the contestants can see the scoring as the meet progresses. I reckon this is a poor attitude after 26 years in the computer industry.

Scale continues to attract only a small number of contestants. Ten ships reached static judging. Mark Smith of Mark's Models, San Marcos, California, overpowered the field with his 16 foot ASW 20. Mark not only received 99 static points but put on a flying demonstration that set off his flying ability. The ASW 20 looks realistic in the air and appears to be flying at scale speed. Mark had no trouble making his 3½ minute flights, and treated the crowd to low passes on landing with a stall turn, topped with a perfect landing on both of his flights.

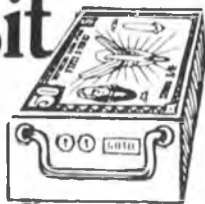
I didn't stay for Electric nor F3B; four days in 98 degree temperature is enough punishment. My general impression was that the AMA did a reasonable job; the CD did a reasonable job; and I didn't, finishing 15th in 2-meter.

For anyone contemplating advocating legalized gambling in their state, go to Reno and look around at the wonderful benefits reaped by the residents. Particularly observe the sidewalks and curbs in the South section. They are completely erroded due to some contractor using too little cement in the concrete. It seems that little cement is used in the political system all the way to the top. But how can I complain, I live in the same cementless society.

Catch you all next month, all being well, Howzat! ☐

photo coverage continued

## Safety deposit



Take stock in America.  
Buy U.S. Savings Bonds.

## FIBERGLASS COWLS

More than 70 cowl — 9 wheelpants for Sig. Pica, Top Flite, Jemco, Nosen, Pilot, Stallord, Radials, Behrens, Garmhausen, W. E. Tech, and other kits and plans. One piece laminated construction of handlaid fiberglass is strong but lightweight. Send SASE for price list, and please include the names of models you are interested in parts for. Or call between 9 AM - 9 PM EDT for information and C.O.D. ordering. We hope to hear from you!

**FIBERGLASS MASTER**

(703) 890-6017

Rt. 1, Box 530, Goodview, Va. 24095



*K1B Scale, Ray Marvin, Denver, Colorado.*



*Winning Scale ASW 20, Mark Smith, Valley Center, Calif.*



*Scale Minimoa, John Read.*



*Twin Astir Scale by Rich Burnoski.*



*Cockpit winning Scale ASW 20 by Mark Smith.*



*Second Place Scale TG3 by Ed Whyte, Alto, Michigan.*

# CUNNINGHAM ON R/C

Chuck Cunningham



**T**he Seventh Annual Southwest Jumbo Fly-In was a terrific success. It far surpassed the previous six editions on all accounts. More fliers, more models, beautiful weather (hot, naturally) lots of spectators, no problems and, as far as I know, no complaints. The only actual problem that we heard was the

motel rooms were hard to find as a large church organization picked this same weekend to have a convention in Fort Worth. Didn't they know that they were treading on a really hallowed weekend?

We're going to talk about the Fly-In a bit more after a time, but before we get to that let's talk about modeling in

general, as we usually do in this spot each month. Yesterday several of us were spending a Saturday afternoon at Thunderbird Field. Bill Slater, Don Winfield and I were all getting stick time on Bill's Balsa USA J3 Cub. This aircraft is pulled around the sky nicely by a rather elderly O.S. .80. We were each just kinda messing around,



Woody Frantz, Tulsa, Oklahoma. Beautiful Kinner Sportwing, 102" span, 21 lbs., 2.3 Kloritz, scratch built, own plans.



Kerry T. Hurt, Jackson, Texas. F4U-4 Corsair, 94" span, 32 lbs., Quadra prop drive.



## THE DREMEL<sup>®</sup> MOTO-TOOL<sup>®</sup>

**When there's no room for an ordinary tool.**

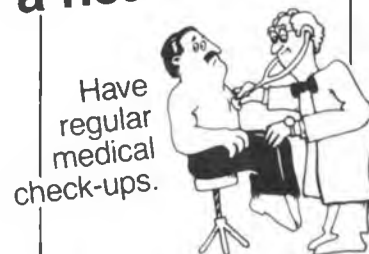
The Moto-Tool is definitely "one of a kind." Gives you power to cut, grind, carve, engrave, sand, sharpen, polish and a whole lot more. All in a super-compact tool that fits easily and comfortably in the palm of the hand.

Work in wood, stone, plastics, metal, leather. Almost 150 optional accessories and attachments give the Moto-Tool a range of applications limited only by the imagination.

The Dremel Moto-Tool. Wherever fine power tools are sold. Dremel, Division of Emerson Electric, Racine, WI 53406

**DREMEL<sup>®</sup>**

**Don't be a heartbreaker**



Have regular medical check-ups.  
American Heart Association  
WE'RE FIGHTING FOR YOUR LIFE

THE "CLIPWING" Monocoupe 110 SPL

Roller plan set with construction manual



**\$3250**

Shipped UPS

### SPECIFICATIONS

70" span 90 or 90/120 4 cycle engine  
1050 sq. in. 12 to 15 lbs.

**Classic Airplans**

1/4 SCALE ROUND ENGINE CLASSICS

13 Byron Ct., Indiana, PA 15701



**Donald Meek, Houston, Texas. Best Scale Award — AT-6, 102" span, 25 lbs.**



**Bud Kincaid, Tulsa, Oklahoma. Most Impressive Award — JN-4 Jenny, 11' span, 22 lbs., Quadra power, full flying wires and cable controls.**



**Mike Cook, Houston, Texas. F4U-4, 96", 27 lbs.**



**Fred Marshal, Lubbock, Texas. Carting all these models leaves little room for the driver. Fleet Bipe, Eindecker, Gere Sport, J-3 Cub.**

shooting touch and goes (more like "bounce and wents") when we decided to see just how perfect a landing each could make. By perfect, I mean good approach, gentle touch down (with no bounce) and straight roll out. There was almost no wind, a great rarity at T-bird Field. We each made three passes at landing, then passed off the transmitter to the next guy for his three passes. We spent several flights doing this, each time making better and better landings from approach to touch down. The wind pushed up as a thunderstorm neared, making it a bit

harder to set up for landings as this aircraft wants to land right into the wind, not exactly where you want it to go. You had to slip the Cub to get her just where you wanted her. We had a great time . . . and each of us made much better landings than we had when we were just fooling around.

The point is that if you're a bunch of old timers, like us, who have gotten into somewhat sloppy habits, or you're a group of relative newcomers, it's not a bad idea to get in a little friendly competitive practice now and then. Pattern pilots know this, they practice

each flight. Olympic gymnasts know this, they practice all of the time. Formula I racers work on getting a bit more speed from an engine, and we sport fliers just go out, bore a bunch of holes in the sky, and don't really work at making our flying more precise. Next time that you're out with your flying buddies, get in a bit of practice. If you don't want to trust your bird to old Ralph, let each of you fly your own aircraft, but try making a really good take-off, traffic pattern and landing, then watch old Ralph do the same thing. Chances are that with each



**Donald Burnett, Houston, Texas. Farman Moustique, 80" span, 10 lbs., Gemini Twin.**



**Joe Smith and Dave Drumm's Pober Pixies. 90" span, 12 lbs., .90 4-cycle engines. Very scale like flying.**



## Mooney \$78.95 List



### Kit Features:

- ★ Machined cut parts & sanded
- ★ Balsa const. fuselage
- ★ Foam core wing
- ★ Sheeted 1/16" balsa
- ★ Stab & rudder balsa
- ★ Cowl A.B.S.
- ★ Formed gears
- ★ Acc. package
- ★ Step by step const. booklet
- ★ Engine size 40
- ★ Weight 5-6 lbs.
- ★ Span 62"
- ★ Area 620 sq. in.

## Cessna "150" \$74.95 List



Also Piper Cherokee 180C  
1/3 Sport Scale \$375.00 List

Mooney & Cessna 25 power available

### P.A.C. Model Supply

211 Chase Ave., Waterbury, CT 06704  
(203) 575-0916

other's help, you will become a much better pilot. Even the airlines stick a check pilot up in the cockpit every so often.

After we got through going round and round making landings, we were approached by a young man who asked us if we would help him get in his first flight. Since the weather was changing I told him that flying wouldn't be a good idea but we would look over his aircraft and give it a pre-flight check to be sure that the first flight would be a successful one when the time came.

He and his dad had done a very fine job of building and finishing their first radio controlled model, but a few things kept it from being in flying condition. We checked over the entire aircraft and made a list for him to check out and make corrections. Minor problems that were easy to correct, yet several of them could have cost him an aircraft. Such as unbraced nylon pushrods that did move the control surface with no load upon it, but with air loads on the elevator, simply would have bowed and not moved the surface. A throttle servo that had too short of a control arm, thus allowing the engine to move only through about one half of the throttle range. And a few more really minor problems. The surfaces all moved in the correct direction, and the nose gear moved to turn the aircraft in the same direction as the rudder. All in all, a darn good job, but not quite ready for flight. An engine setting with a bunch of up thrust was also added to the list.

Just a couple of weeks ago I went through the same type of inspection on Tom Bartzen's newly finished Lazy Ace. Tom, who is approaching nineteen, has been out chasing girls for the past year rather than paying attention to R/C modeling, and had forgotten a few of the lessons that he had learned earlier. We spent some time going over the Lazy Ace, making a list of things to correct, and just a couple of days later made perfect first test flights. I expect that when we next see the young man who was at the field yesterday, he will have an aircraft that is capable of helping him learn to fly.

It's hard for a beginner, or a returnee, to get everything right when he has to rely on just himself to get the job done. If you're at the flying field and a beginner asks you to help him fly, take the time to really inspect the model before you ever let it try and



# SAIL AHEAD WITH ROBBE ACCESSORIES

Great gifts, great prices.

**Heavy Duty Speed Controller.** For electric motors up to 30 A./25V. Fully proportional and reversible with opti-coupled circuits to eliminate interference.  
HEC - Kompaktregler  
30 A - #8286 \$109.95



**Servo-Operated Speed Controller.** Applications up to 14 V./20 A. The HEC Booster 40 A. will increase the capacity of the HEC-Regler to  
40 A. HEC-Regler 20 A - #8287 \$64.95  
HEC Booster 40 A - #8288 \$27.95



**Universal Speed Controllers.** Ideal for medium size boats. The Mini 200 handles up to 10 A./14 V. The Mini 300 HEC features high efficiency circuits for longer running times. Maximum capacity 15 A./14 V.

Mini 200 #8299 \$54.95  
Mini 300 #8278 \$79.95



**Navy Drive Systems.** The Navy geared systems feature the powerful EF-76 II motor and 3.3:1 reduction gearbox. The Navy Kompakt comes ready to install with prop and shaft. The Navy EF-76 II S comes without prop and shaft for special applications.

Robbe Navy Kompakt #4105 \$29.95  
Robbe Navy EF-76 II S #4107 \$22.95  
Robbe Navy Direkt Drive #4104 \$23.95



**Sound Modules** Robbe offers a complete assortment of 6V. to 12V. sound modules including foghorn, three-tone horn, police siren, destroyer siren, martins horn, single cylinder diesel, and multi-cylinder diesel sound units.

**Robbe Sound Generators** from \$17.95 to \$37.95  
6V. Speaker #8076 \$8.50  
12V. Speaker #8075 \$8.90

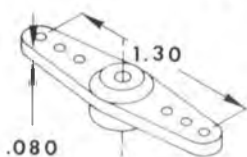
See your dealer for a full line of quality Robbe accessories.

# robbe

A new dimension in modeling.  
Suite 345/55, The Office Center  
Princeton Meadows, Plainsboro, NJ 08536

## ROCKET CITY SPECIALTIES

# NEW



## HEAVY DUTY SERVO ARM NYLON

A very rigid arm for the larger aircraft

Stock # 80 for Futaba FP S15 & S26  
Stock # 81 for Kraft S 15 II  
Stock # 84 for Ace Atlas Dunham D 8  
Stock # 86 for Kraft KPS 22 Splined  
Stock # 95 for Futaba FP S28 Splined  
Stock #100 for Airtronics #94394 Splined

**\$1.60 - 2 pieces**



## Catalog

See your DEALER or order direct  
Add 50¢ for postage & handling  
103 Wholesale Avenue N E  
Huntsville, Alabama 35811  
Phone 205 / 539-8358



**Steve Fenton, Odessa, Texas. All aluminum, 7' span, 28 lbs., Horner Twin engine, whip antenna. Excellent flying aircraft with smoke system.**



**Curly Rucker, Ft. Worth, Texas. PBY, 9' span, 20 lbs., twin O.S. .60 engines.**



**Carl Orbison, Tyler, Texas. Best Non-Scale Award — Texas Coyote, 89" span, 23 lbs.**



**Steve Fenton, Odessa, Texas. All aluminum, 7' span, Horner Twin engine, 30 lbs. and smoke systems.**

take to the air. Don't forget to run a range check on the radio while you're at it. If you're a beginner, seek out all of the advice that you can get. After all, it's your money and work that's going up into the air. I feel that if more local hobby shops tried to give pre-flight service, and to really get down to helping their customers, the inroads of the mail order houses might not make such a large impact on the local store owner.

☆

Now, let's get to a run down on the Seventh Annual Southwest Jumbo Fly-In. As I said earlier, it was tremendous. There were 66 entrants, and we counted over 120 aircraft at the field on Saturday, at 10 a.m.! As is always the case, a number of guys did not enter, just brought their aircraft to show and tell, and not to fly. This always seems kinda silly to me, because the nominal entry fee also buys a couple of chances on the radios that we gave away. This year, as last, Millers Distributors of Fort Worth provided two fine Futaba radios to be given away to the entrants. It is a real pleasure to have sponsors of the status of Millers beer join in sponsoring the Jumbo Fly-In. Our thanks go to Pat Craine for this participation. It's

really amazing when you toss something like the Fun Fly. You plan everything out, then sit back, pray that the weather will be good, and wait to see what happens. Each of the Jumbos has been really outstanding, but you begin to wonder, "Is this the year that everyone has gone to too many big model fly-ins?" When I arrived at Thunderbird Field at about 7:30 a.m., a large bunch of tents had already been set up in the pit area. Year after year, regulars make sure they get there early enough to grab favorite places. At the height of activity, about 1:30 p.m. on Saturday, the tents stretched for hundreds of yards. Thunderbird Field is a large flying field, with acres of clear space. It was amazing to see just how much of

the field was taken up by pit area. The pits this year were at least a hundred yards longer than in past years.

As you know, we do no local advertising other than send information to the local hobby shops in Fort Worth and Dallas. Most of the spectators congregate from information received from this column in the spring. This year the cars were parked all over the roads leading to the field, and stretching away for over three quarters of a mile. If we had advertised locally, the crowds would have been unmanageable. As it was, since the spectators for the most part were knowledgeable modelers, everything was very orderly.

The aircraft were, once again, of very superior workmanship. Flying



**Jerry Rhodes, Eagle Pass, Texas. Bristol Scout, 6' span, 21 lbs., Quadra. Has logged 380 flights and 102 hours. Also, Chuck's Lazy Ace, 76" span, 11.5 lbs., Webra 91.**

## The LONG JOHN



### The Ultimate Fun Fly Competition Model Ideal Sunday Flyer

In 1983 had 12 1st place wins in 15 starts - Exceptionally slow landing speed - Docile enough for your 1st Aileron model - Can easily be framed in less than 8 hrs. - All balsa & Aircraft plywood construction - Rolled full size plans.

Engine ..... 45 To .61  
Wingspan ..... 62"  
Length OA ..... 54 1/2"  
Wing Area ..... 850 sq. in.  
Weight ..... 5 1/2 To 6 1/2 Lbs.  
Wing Loading ..... 15 To 17 1/2 oz.

Designed by Bob Laine

The only kit on the market sold with a satisfaction guarantee or your money back.

LIST PRICE \$94.50

**\$59.95**

Introductory price of for limited time

Prepaid in Continental USA  
Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax  
Send Money Orders or Cashiers Check for  
Next Day Shipping  
Allow 2 Weeks for personal checks to clear  
Sorry no C.O.D.

### Curtis Model Aircraft

3002 Canterbury Circle  
Sherman, Texas 75090  
AC 214-893-6135

for the most part was excellent. Over the years, modelers have adapted to giant aircraft very well. The days were hot and dry, and no one had any problem plucking a model off of the runway at less than flying speed. One of the main changes that I have noticed is that the aircraft are actually tending to be smaller than in the past, with much more available power. Early in the big model movement, everyone seemed to be trying to build the largest model. Now size has become less of a factor, and engine power has taken over. As an example, Al Willaert's 38 lb. Nosen P-51 with a Sachs-Dohmer 5.2 cu. in. engine in the nose really honks along just as the full scale aircraft does. Much more "scale like" than earlier P-51s with 2 cu. in. Quadras up front.

This year we were not covered up with Byron Pitts, Lasers, and CAP 20's. It seemed to be a sprinkling of many different kinds of models, and more seemed to be scratch-built, or plan built rather than some of the prefab kits that have been prevalent in the past several years. At this Fly-In, as I have heard has been the case at many other fly-ins, the large four stroke engine has been making inroads for the larger models. Not major at the Jumbo, but certainly making their presence felt.

One of the most interesting models, actually two models, exactly alike except that the second aircraft tipped the scale at 28 lbs. versus the first built at 30 lbs., were brought to the Jumbo by Steve Fenton. These aircraft were both pulled by Horner Twin engines. They were relatively small, span about 7', but the unique thing about them were that they were of all aluminum construction. The only wood used was in the firewall and the front of the cockpit headrest. All else was of foam and aluminum sheet, with the aluminum fastened together with rivets and pop rivets. They both used a wire whip antenna, and were equipped with very good working smoke systems. They flew great, and Steve did an outstanding job flying them. I hope that I can prevail upon Steve to give me some more information on the construction of these birds that I can bring to you later.

Another absolutely fantastic model was Bud Kincaid's Curtiss JN4-D "Jenny." This aircraft was scratch-built from Bud's own plans. It has an 11' wingspan, weighs 22 lbs., is powered by a Quadra, and controlled

## SHIFT INTO HIGH GEAR WITH ROBBE ACCESSORIES

Great gifts, great prices.

Adjustable Speed Controller. 12 A. (30 A. peak) Full proportional speed controller with adjustable stop, forward, reverse and feedback positions. Special circuits allow receiver and servo current to be supplied from the drive battery.  
**Rokraft HEC #8298 \$72.95**



Competition Speed Controller. 18 A. (40 A. peak) Lightweight speed controller (2 1/4 oz.) with all the features of the Rokraft HEC.  
**Rokraft-Expert HEC #8277 \$79.95**



Automatic Fast Charger. For up to 8 Ni-Cad cells. Automatically switches to trickle charge after completing rapid-charge cycle.  
**Autotmax 8 #8203 \$69.95**



Warning Light System. Fully adjustable 6V. to 12V. electronic module for use as an alternating flasher or warning light system in land vehicles.  
**Robbe Signaler #8220 \$14.95**  
Flashing Light System. 6V. to 12V. electronic module for use as a high-intensity flashing light for emergency vehicles. Special bulb included.  
**Robbe Flasher #8302 \$15.95**

Automodule. 6V. to 12V. electronic module for scale operation of turn signals and brake lights. Connectors and miniature bulbs included.



**Automodule 2x1 #8279 \$34.95**

See your dealer for a full line of quality Robbe accessories.

## robbe

A new dimension in modeling.  
Suite 345/55, The Office Center  
Princeton Meadows, Plainsboro, NJ 08536

## CLEVELAND GIANTS!

NEW! FOR GIANT SCALE BUFFS!

World's Largest Gas Plans Assortment

INTERNATIONALLY FAMOUS C.D. QUALITY

MASTER MODELS PLANS 50's D. Demostri 21 \$48.  
78 Conal Car PBYA \$42 72 Car 02U1 4 L&S \$46  
104 Con. Car PBYA \$56 62 Howard Race like \$45  
96 Wright Navy Race \$48-77 Boeing B-17G For \$35  
52 W.Wms121 Red L \$36 103 Bae B-17G For \$36  
77 W.Wms121 Red L \$48-68 Doug 0-46A Obs \$32  
84 Fokker D-7 Fr \$39-108 Sikor 5-38 Amph \$49  
60 Howard Pete Race \$32-60 Bae 100 Sport \$36  
70 Bayles Gre Bee \$32-90 Bae 100 Sport \$49-  
80 Supermarine 5-68 \$24 90 Stint A Low Wing \$56  
85 Supermarine 5-68 \$32-80 Martin 74 74M L \$39  
62 Curt Hawk P-6E \$42 78 H Pge 0400 Bomb \$42  
94 Curt Hawk P-6E Fr \$54-104 H Pge 0400 Bomb \$56  
62 Lockheed Vega \$24 65 M China Clipper \$55  
74 Daalities G-B 11 \$48-97 M China Clipper \$75  
95 Manacape Sport \$36-68 Westl Whirlwind \$32  
80 Hall Spr Bulldog \$43-68 Ryan Navion \$39  
107 Aeranca C-3 Spr \$35-68 B Bonanza V Tail \$39  
61 Douglas 0-38 Obs \$42 77 Luscombe Sedan \$75  
122 Douglas 0-38 Obs \$49-72 M A Mitch Bomb \$49  
94 Page's Curt Racer \$45-65 M Marauder B-26 \$49  
71 Martin B10 Bomb \$29 81 DM Masquito Bb \$42  
78 Turner's W W Rac \$35-108 DM Masquito Bomb \$55  
52 Cur Gashk F11C2 \$42 98 Stear PT17 Kaydel \$56  
94 Cur Gashk F11C2 \$54-99 M Bk Widow P61 \$69  
56 Dextav Comet Rac \$24 71 Doug DC 3 Tran \$32  
62 Haw Mr Mulligan \$35 95 Doug DC 3 Tran \$55  
94 Haw Mr Mulligan \$45-86 Hawks Texaco 13 \$32-  
63 Boeing P-26A Fr \$36 108 Car 02U1 4 L&S \$56  
84 Boeing P-26A Fr \$48-60 Douglas M-2 Mail \$24  
69 Waco C-6 Cabin \$56 68 Bristol Bulldog Fr \$30  
64 Beech C17 B Stag \$38 59 Brown Racer A \$54  
56 Beech C17 B Stag \$49-107 Grum Bearcat FB \$54  
55 Lock 11 Electra \$30 73 Travel Air 6000 \$24  
87 Lock 11 Electra \$40 107 Mart MB-1 Bom \$44  
62 Stinson 1 W-587 \$16 91 Lindbergh NX 711 \$39  
81 Stinson 1 W-587 \$24 108 Fairch P119 1 \$39  
122 Stinson 1 W-587 \$38-90 Waco Taper Wing \$32  
59 Bristol Fr F2 B \$32 75 Westl Lysander \$32  
78 Bristol Fr F2 B \$32 100 Westl Lysander \$42  
118 Bristol Fr F2 B \$45-57 Ford Trim 4 A1 \$28  
74 T.J. "Peco Spar" \$45-76 Ford Trim 4 A1 \$45  
63 Skyvacker XT5F1 \$70 114 Ford Trim 4 A1 \$56  
56 Cur Waink P-40 \$24 84 Bell Yox XF1 2 \$56  
78 Lock Lightnig P-38 \$38 93 loening C-2 Amph \$69  
56 Rep Sea Bee Am \$74 58 Grum J2 F Duck \$39  
74 Rep Sea B Amph \$39 78 Grum J2 F Duck \$56  
106 Piper J-3 Cub \$39-59 Galha G-1V Bom \$72  
98 Lock Hudson Bmb \$38 117 Galha G-1V Bom \$39  
63 Grum F6F Hellcat \$38 68 Brew Winkle Bird \$45  
90 DH 82 Tiger Moth \$30-54 Curt Smith XP39A \$28  
Not Sold Thru Dealers. Prices subject to change.  
- OFFER PRICE INCLUDES UNLIMITED 100% LEASE PLAN  
Over 1200 Others. 6-73. All Parts Incl. 50% Up.  
Add 10% to all orders for shipping & ins. etc. to  
USA. Can & Mex. Elsewhere its 15% (25% if by air)  
Pictorial catalog \$2.00 (includes Price List. Price list  
section alone \$1.00. It by air. foreign add \$1.00)

**CLEVELAND MODEL & SUPPLY Co.**

EDWARD I. PACKARD, AVIATION'S BEST FRIEND, SINCE 1919

10307R DEARBORN AVE. CLEVELAND OHIO 44102

Phone (216) 391-1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352





# SCALE VIEWS

Col. Art Johnson



**D**id you ever fly a scale model that had a little bind in the aileron or elevator controls or hinging? It does not take much friction to keep the control surface from returning to an exact neutral when the controls are released. The symptom is easy to see when checking the controls. If the aileron remains a little up when the stick is released from one direction and a little down when released from the other, you may be in for some fun flying. The model can drive you nuts in flight as you can never get a hands-off trim position. You wind up constantly rocking the wings back and forth as the neutral position of the control surface changes each time you move the stick.

If you are having trouble with a bellcrank or control rod aileron installation, try putting a servo out in

the wing where you can have a straight shot to each aileron control horn. With today's lightweight servos, a two servo aileron set-up may actually weigh less than a bellcrank and steel wire in nylon tube installation commonly used with a single servo. I found this to be the case when I pulled out the bellcrank linkage in my F-82E and substituted a servo in each wing. The model came out just a little lighter and the tighter aileron control eliminated an intermittent flutter problem.

The nylon type hinges used in most models today are not likely to cause binding unless you get too much glue around the hinge pin. They do flex around any part of the hinge that is not imbedded in a stiff surface and most are not readily used when you want the point of rotation set back from the leading edge of the control surface. If you want a rock solid hinge that can position the axis of rotation anywhere that is desired, then a ball bearing hinge may be just the ticket. Until you try a control surface set in ball bearings, you may not believe how absolutely smooth and precise such a control can be. I first tried this type of hinge bearing when I was looking for a way to eliminate all slop in a full flying stabilator. It worked so well that I have since used it on ailerons and even flaps. The bearings are not difficult to install and a wide variety of types and sizes will work. The bearings will weigh a little more than nylon hinges but the weight penalty is not significant as compared to the benefits. If it were, I would not have used them in my F-100D ducted fan model.

Finding suitable bearings may be the toughest part of the installation. I found that the easiest hinge was formed by setting a 1/4" diameter aluminum rod in the control surface and fitting a 1/4" inside diameter sealed precision ball bearing over the rod. The bearing is held in place by crimping tubing over the outside diameter or by gluing it into a plywood or plastic standoff. Bearings of this type are available from bearing

## NEW FROM J-C-M

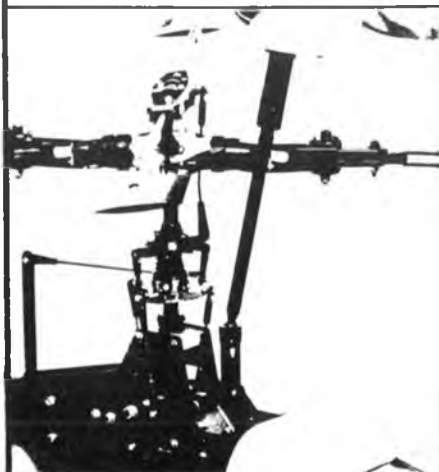
**SURE START**—For Helicopters and Outboard Boat Engines  
\$19.95

"No Pressure" starting procedure  
High compression or flooded engines start with ease

Alignment can be 20' off center

Steel Construction (Lifetime Guarantee)

Adaptor converts ALL cone start systems to SURE START (Available separately)



**J-C-M SPECIALTIES**  
Box 194 Addison, IL 60101

## TAKE OFF WITH ROBBE ACCESSORIES

Great gifts, great prices.

### Automatic Fast Chargers

For fast charging of Ni-Cad packs, up to 21 cells. Automatic circuits switch off the current when the pack is fully charged.



Automax 21 #8233 \$129.95

Auomax 8. For up to 8 Ni-Cad cells. Automatically switches to trickle charge at the end of the fast charge cycle.

Automax 8 #8203 \$69.95

**Electric Flight Motors.** A complete line of powerful cobalt and ferrite motors.

High-performance geared motor, 8.4V. #4009 \$19.95

High-performance geared motor, 14V. #4062 \$64.95



Samarium-cobalt geared motors, 15V. #4059 \$109.95



Robbe's most powerful Samarium-cobalt direct-drive motors.

Elt Max 50/14 SE 15V. #4064 \$109.95

Elt Max 50/20 SE 21 V. #4063 \$109.95

**Electronic Speed Controller and Feedback Brake.** For 6 to 10 cell systems up to 18 A/12 V. The feedback brake will quickly stop the folding props, allowing them to fold back and reduce drag.

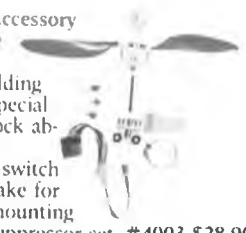


Speedmax 18 A. #8273 \$64.95

Feedback brake 18 A. #8256 \$19.95

### Electric Flight Accessory Set.

A complete accessory set featuring the folding prop, spinner, special coupling for shock absorption, servo mounted micro-switch with internal brake for folding props, mounting hardware and suppressor set. #4003 \$28.90



See your dealer for a full line of quality Robbe accessories.

**robbe**

A new dimension in modeling.  
Suite 345/55, The Office Center  
Princeton-Meadows, Plainsboro, NJ 08536



## ENTER THE FASCINATING WORLD OF HELICOPTERS THRU US

### HELICOPTER KITS

CIRCUS - GORHAM - HORIZON

SCHLUTER - AMERICAN R/C

J R RADIOS AND ACCESSORIES

COMPLETE PARTS AND HARDWARE INVENTORY  
FOR HELICOPTERS AND H. B. ENGINES

PLANES - TRAINS - ENGINES - SUPPLIES

Friendly Service - Knowledgeable Information

Visa - Master Card Layaways - Mail Orders

## KING'S R/C

730 BROADWAY - REDWOOD CITY, CA 94063  
(415) 366-8715 Noon Til 6pm Mon Thru Sat.

**When it  
Positively  
Has to be  
Done Right.**



**Don McCarthy**  
(714) 639-8886

**Authorized  
Radio  
Control  
Service**

- Factory Training •
- Specialized RC testing •
- equipment & techniques
- 12 years full time radio •
- control repair experience

### Full Warranty Service:

Ace MRC  
Kraft RS Systems  
Proline Tower

### Factory Authorized Service:

Aero Sport Orbit  
Cannon Mac's  
Cirrus Mathes  
World Royal  
EK Logictrol Micro  
Avionics

- Quality service for all brands
- Vibration testing available
- Fast UPS service
- Write or call for all services



Tues. 10-7, Wed.-Fri. 10-6, Sat. 10-2, Closed Sun.-Mon.

941 N. Main Street • Orange, CA • 92667

### FUEL

	<i>mix ok 4 gal. case only</i>
Cool Power 5	6.95 gal.
Cool Power 10	7.95
Cool Power 15	8.95
Cool Power four cycle 15	8.95
Sidewinder Racing 35	15.95
Omega 10	7.95
Omega 15	8.95

### RADIOS

Futaba 2GS/S28	LIST 100.00
Futaba 4L/3528	200.00

### MRC

Subaru Brat	81.00
Frog	123.00
Ford 150 P.U.	165.00
Rough Rider	160.00
Toyota 4X4 w/Bat. & Ch.	390.00
Trainer Hawk w/15 R/C	136.00
7.2V Battery	35.00
Astro Flight 4005A Charger	40.00
Goldberg Eagle 63	60.00
K & B .40	82.50



### FACTORY PRICES



SALE  
59.98  
112.95

64.95  
89.95  
119.95  
115.95  
259.95  
99.95  
26.95  
29.95  
44.99  
49.99

## HAL'S DISCOUNT HOBBIES

#57 Sunrise Ctr., El Paso, TX 79904 • 915-757-2550

- Visa/Mastercard
- Daily UPS Service
- Prices Subject To
- 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.
- No COD's
- Prices FOB El Paso
- Change w/o Notice
- Mon.-Fri.

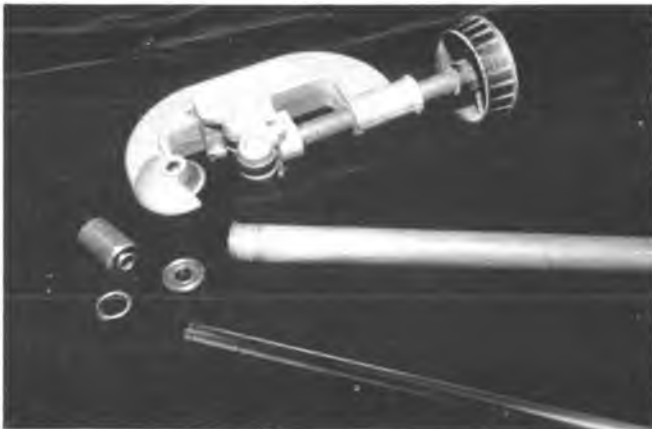
supply houses in most cities (look in the Yellow Pages). A less expensive source is a surplus or salvage outlet. Suitable bearings are used in all kinds of office machines that are routinely junked for salvage and this is where a friend of mine located some that I have used. Less expensive needle bearings are also usable but just a bit more bulky. I have used both types in my latest model with equal satisfaction and both types are shown in the photos with this column.

Small ball bearings with almost any inside diameter can be used to fix the wing tip end of an aileron. A bolt through the bearing into a rod or dowel set in the aileron will hold the bearing to the aileron. To provide a gluing surface to set the bearing into the wing, a piece of brass tubing that just fits over the bearing is crimped to the bearing. A tubing cutter makes a good tool for this purpose. Crimp down hard enough on each side of the bearing to hold it in place but not hard enough to cut through the tubing. A half inch long piece of tubing should provide enough surface to epoxy the bearing into the wing. Actually, the same system can be used for both ends of the aileron if there is no flap butting against the inboard edge. If there is a movable flap, then the inboard bearing must be mounted in a plywood hanger recessed into the flap edge. The plywood hanger is glued into the wing when the aileron is installed.

Control surfaces of a model are not the only moving parts that can benefit from the reduced friction of ball or needle bearings. Wheels are also a good candidate for the easy movement treatment on models where the take-off roll is critical or where fast spin up helps on landing. Wheel drag has not been much of a problem on most of our overpowered prop engined models. The prop will usually haul these models off the ground in a lot less than a scale take-off distance even when the tires are a little square and the axle is through an out of round hole in the plastic wheel. In fact, a little drag in the wheels on some models may not be all bad. It can make the take-off roll look more realistic and reduce the need for brakes on landing. That is, if the drag does not nose you up before the wheels can get up to landing speed in case of a tail dragger.

Models of jet aircraft are much more difficult to get off the ground in a hurry and this is where anything we

**continued on page 134**



*Crimp with tubing cutter holds ball or needle bearings in brass tubing for easy gluing into wheels or aircraft structure. Two bearing installation for wheels is just below cutter.*



*Either ball or needle bearings will greatly reduce friction of wheels used on models. Photo shows sealed ball bearings on left, needle bearings on right. Wheel must have hub that can be drilled large enough for bearing mount.*



*Bob Walter's Mirage was new to the "King Orange" contest. Australian two seat version modified from the Jet Hangar Hobbies kit and powered by O.S. 46 fan engine.*



*Ramon Torres' model of a turbo prop powered T-34 military trainer won 1st place in Giant Scale at the "King Orange," Southeastern Regional Scalemaster Qualifier. The T-34 is an exceptionally smooth flier.*



*1/4" diameter aluminum rod makes solid shaft for bearing rotation in aileron, flap, or elevator. Top shows bearing mounted in ply hanger for inboard aileron installation. Center shows bearing in brass tubing for outboard aileron.*



*Art's F-100D breaks ground from short runway. Ball bearings on wheels shortened take-off roll to make use of these fields possible. Model also uses ball and needle bearings on control surfaces. (F-100D is an upcoming construction article.)*



*An idea carried over from Bob's control line speed days, remote needle valve to the O.S. 46 makes needle adjustment easy in the Mirage.*



*Art's veteran model of Col. Cy Wilson's F-82E Twin Mustang won Expert SportScale event at "King Orange." Model was modified to use a servo on each aileron replacing bellcrank installation which had previously given flutter problems.*

# POWER BOATING

Howard Power



A few months ago we were contacted by Richard McCann, the owner of Richlen Inc., R/C Boats (23 Colfax Rd., Edison, New Jersey 08817). He wondered if we had time to help him test his newest release, the Bounty Hunter 40 deep vee hull. Trying different hulls has always been a learning experience. Every boat design has its unique characteristics. To achieve the best performance each design has to have its hardware tuned to take advantage of these characteristics. Deep vee hulls are relatively easy to get to run and handle at low speeds (below 40 mph).



*Bounty Hunter 40 deep vee by Richlen Inc. R/C.*

that is very small. On top of that, the vee bottom of the hull is not the most desirable shape for stability. It's very much like balancing an inverted cone on the palm of your hand. The thrust

necessarily work successfully on another design.

The first photo shows the Bounty Hunter 40 hull. The boat in the photo was constructed by Dean Ellis of



*Engine and radio installation.*



*Hardware set-up.*

You take the same hull to speeds approaching 50 mph, however, and you have a very different trimming situation. At these higher speeds the hull is riding on a single patch of water

*Bounty Hunter on plane.*

line depth and angle, propeller type, propeller fore and aft position, and rudder geometry greatly affect the performance capabilities of any hull. What works on one hull will not

Salinas. The hull is large enough for high powered 7.5cc or 11cc racing motors. The overall length is 42" and the beam is 12". The hull shape bears a strong resemblance to the Sightler hulls that are so popular in the Southeast. The Bounty Hunter has a pair of normal looking ride strakes that are 26" in length and bisect the hull bottoms. It also uses chine strakes that have anhedral. Anhedral implies that the outside edge of these strakes is closer to the water than the inside edge when viewed from the transom. This strake design develops large side forces that help keep the hull from sliding sideways in a turn. They also can induce chine tripping (and spin outs) under hard cornering conditions if the bow comes down too much. The balance of the wetted lateral (side)





## Quick Building 2/3 Channel Flexibility Performance Value Priced

All Kits Include: gel-coat fiberglass fuselage, all hardware, pre-sheathed Obechi-veneered foam wings.

### MINI-RACER

Sleek, aerobatic pylon racer. Gentle enough for novice flyers.  
Builds in 7-8 hours.



Span: 60"  
Length: 40"  
Area:  
425 sq. in.  
Wt. w/ R/C gear:  
2 1/2 lbs.  
2 or 3 channel

LIST: Save \$40.00  
\$149.95 \$109.95

### THE AXLE

New "wing-twist" design. Ready to fly in 4-5 hours.



Span: 76"  
Fuselage: 37"  
Area: 375 sq. in.  
Wt. w/ R/C gear:  
28-32 oz.  
2 or 3 channel

LIST: Save \$40.00  
\$139.95 \$99.95

### SITAR SPECIAL MK II

Striking, competitive slope racer. F3B. Inspired by the 245 mph Austrian Dassel. Eppler 193. 12-15 hour building time.



Span: 83"  
Length: 46"  
Area: 675 sq. in.  
Flying Wt.: 2 1/2-3 lbs.  
w/ 2 or 3 channel R/C gear

LIST: Save \$50.00  
\$199.95 \$149.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited  
Money Order — Cashier's Cheque —  
Personal Check — C.O.D.  
Calif. Res. add 6 1/2% Sales Tax  
Shipping & Handling \$5.00

**PRECISION AIR RESEARCH**  
Model Products  
8010 Jumilla Avenue  
Canoga Park, CA 91306  
(818) 882-7972

area around the boat's Center of Gravity is very important to a hull's ability to corner or to take on rough water without instability. The chine line and strakes are used to control this important factor in deep vee hull design.

The size and position of the turn fin, spin fin and rudder blade also contribute to this balance of lateral area. The turn fin is usually a thin flat surface that is positioned on the hull centerline close to the boat's Center of Gravity. If you move this fin forward of the Center of Gravity it develops forces in a turn that destabilize the

hull in yaw and, in effect, makes the boat easier to turn. If you make this fin too large or if it is positioned too far in front of the Center of Gravity the boat will hook. Hooking implies that the hull will turn in a continually decreasing radius when the rudder is held at a constant angle. This is instability in the boat yaw axis and must be avoided. The spin fin is another thin flat surface that is mounted on the right side of the boat at the transom. This fin increases the aft lateral area to keep the boat's stern from sliding out when the hull is rolled over to the right in a sharp right hand turn. The proper balance of all these factors is necessary if your boat is to have excellent high speed turning performance.

The Bounty Hunter hull is a hand layup consisting of four layers of cloth. Our boat had a nice white gelcoat finish for easy paint preparation. The boat comes with the deck joined to the hull. Not shown is the super trick hatch cover that also is included. Unfortunately, the photos were taken before the hatch was mounted. The hatch has a very eye pleasing design that allows the pipe to be completely enclosed within the hull-hatch combination. The heavy 3/8" thick plywood engine mounting rails are installed at the factory. The motor mount position and integral radio box geometry are designed so that the tuned pipe lays down inside the hull. The rails are fitted with 8-32 large head T nuts and an Octura Swift Switch motor mount is recommended. The boat also comes with a 1/4" full width plywood transom plate that is factory installed. This boat has a good looking top design that uses its shape to greatly increase deck strength. With the hatch on, the boat looks like it's going 50 mph on the beach.

The second photo shows the engine and radio installation. The radio box is built into the hull with its front bulkhead bonded to the hull bottom and to the engine rails. A smoked acrylic radio box cover, mounting hardware, and rubber gasket are included in the kit. I prefer a separate radio box that is removable because a built-in radio box sometimes leads to hull bottom concavity between the bulkhead and the transom plate. As yet this hull has not developed any bad bottom contours. Dean used a Kraft whip antenna mount, a Du-Bro waterproof switch mount and Power Products water tight pushrod seals in his radio installation.

## CRACKED UP?

Get back into the air fast with Sig fuselage and wing kits. All Sig kits have a replacement fuselage and wing kit, plus all other kit items to repair your model, including cowls, wheel pants, turtle decks, canopies, all wire and aluminum landing gear, decals, and much, much more. For prices see your Sig Catalog. To order, send check or money order to Sig Mfg. Co., Inc., 401-7 So. Front St., Montezuma, IA 50171. Phone 1-800-247-5008 (For orders only within United States excluding Alaska, Hawaii and Iowa or (515) 623-5154)



FLY THE BEST - FLY SIG

The boat is powered by a highly modified OPS 60 marine engine using an M & H variable venturi carb. The carb linkage is easily seen in the photo. Two 12 ounce Pylon plastic fuel tanks were mounted in front of the engine. The engine runners were reinforced in the area of the motor mount by four 1/4" plywood bulkheads. These greatly stiffen the motor mounting. This keeps the rails from eventually cracking free from the hull due to vibration. It is our habit to recommend this on all of our 60 powered fiberglass hulls. This area takes a real beating and, therefore, should be strengthened. The bulkheads are bonded to the hull by 1" wide fiberglass strips and resin.

Photo 3 shows the hardware set-up. Dean used Pipeline (39624 Lahana Way, Fremont, California 94538) cavitation plates made by Bill Prigley. These aluminum plates were described in the June, 1982 Power Boating column. The remainder of the hardware is mostly Power Products (766 Broadway, Seaside, California 93955). Their adjustable strut assembly was mounted on the hull centerline with the centerline of the

**MICRO**

P. O. Box 1063-D  
Lorain, Ohio 44055

TWO HANDFULS  
OF FUN!



EXETER R/C

.23-.35 Powered  
Fun acrobatic  
with performance  
as good as it  
looks!! - \$54.95

1/2 A  
R/C  
.049  
to .09  
Powered  
sport scale  
model designed  
to fly in small  
areas at slow  
speeds and  
perform flawlessly  
at higher speeds!

TAYLORCRAFT - \$28.95

# Byron's Super SAVINGS

Save big on these performance matched accessories and finishing materials when ordered with our Christen Eagle.

**40% Off Retail**

## Power Package with Engine

Package as pictured in ad to the left includes universal engine mount, 18x8 prop, prop adapter bolt, fastening hardware, ball driver and choice of Quadra 35 or Zenoah G-38.

Retail  
\$215.00

**Byron's Special**

**\$129.00**  
free freight

Catalog Price  
\$169.95

**30% Off Retail**

## Optional Eagle Decal Kit

Deluxe fuel resistant pressure sensitive decals and positioning templates save countless hours of detail work.

Retail  
\$55.47

**Byron's Special**

**\$38.80**  
free freight

Catalog Price  
\$47.60



Before you buy any accessories or finishing materials, check our high quality and low prices!

Save time and money by ordering from Byron Originals - tremendous savings on Econokote, Trim Monokote, covering tools, paints, glues, Rhom Air retracts, pilots and more!

Send \$3.00 for our complete catalog. (Catalog free with orders over \$100.)

propeller shaft 1/2" below the level of the vee bottom and parallel to the keel. An Octura (7351 N. Hamlin, Skokie, Illinois 60076) stub shaft, drive dog, streamlined prop nut, and ferrule are used to restrain the propeller in the strut. A Power Products square end 3/16" diameter flex cable transmits the engine power to the ferrule. The cable is soft silver soldered to the ferrule and two set screws hold the stub shaft to the ferrule. A 1/4" O.D. brass tube houses the flex cable and is cut off so that 1/2" of the cable is exposed to the water. This allows the cable to be withdrawn for lubrication. If the cable breaks, the propeller and stub shaft remain with the hull. The square drive cable floats in the cable nut so that no thrust is transmitted to the engine. No water is drawn into the hull brass tube since it is facing aft and acts as a siphon when the boat is moving. This drive system has proven to be reliable and very free in operation. A Power Products adjustable rudder assembly is mounted 1 1/2" to the right of the hull centerline. The 1 1/4" wide rudder blade has its leading edge 4" aft of the transom. Various propellers were tested. Best performance was achieved with Octura X450 and X452 propellers. The boat runs fast and has excellent handling characteristics when turning. It should prove to be a very competitive hull.

★

Murphy's Laws are well-known to those of us in the R/C boating hobby. There are many rules of thumb that may be followed to be successful in the sport. Many of these gems are known to but a few select gurus and their followers. In an effort to spread the gospel, the teachings of my favorite boating personality, Sergeant Speed, can now be told. Sergeant Speed is an avid partner of that racing superhero, Captain Hydro. Captain Hydro has his doctorate from the School of What's Happening Fast and is presently teaching a class in Hydrotherapy at a leading California trade school. We are, therefore, presenting (in unabridged form) Sergeant Speed's Speed Tips as told to Captain Hydro.

1. Engine horsepower is equivalent to its displacement multiplied by its price.

2. The depth of a boater's frustration is directly proportional to the pitch of his propeller.

3. Water is not solid until you crash.

4. A boater is not measured only by the length of his pipe.

5. The best hulls are made from nobendium and noweightium unless you can find unobtainium.

6. If your boat isn't as fast as everyone else's, throw more money at it.

7. Disregard all previous speed tips.

We know that many of you readers have your own speed tips. Drop me a line and we will continue to print these kernels of wisdom.

★

Dear Mr. Power:

I am a relative newcomer to model boating and I have learned a lot by reading your informative column. I have a number of questions that I hope you can answer. (1) What are the engine displacement ranges of the different classes? I was confused by the 1983 IMPBA Internats having Classes B, D, E, and F, and the 1983 NAMBA Internationals having classes A, B, C, and X. What is the difference? (2) What are the advantages and disadvantages of a carbureted engine (ex. OPS) as compared to a throttle exhausted engine (ex. K & B)? Is one better than the other? (3) My local hobby shop sells mostly R/C aircraft engines that need to be converted to marine use with an Octura Kool-Clamp. Aside from the flywheel and water-cooled head, are there any differences between the aircraft and marine engines (i.e., internal make-up, running characteristics, etc.)?

Thank you for your help.

Kenneth J. Daigle

New Orleans, Louisiana

The two national model boat sanctioning organizations have essentially the same displacement classes. They just label them with different letters to confuse the innocent. NAMBA (North American Model Boat Association International, Inc., 6073 Sunrise Dr., Lower Lake, California 95457) has the following displacement ranges for each class:

- A — 0 to 3.509cc  
(0 to 0.214 cu. in.)
- B — 3.51 to 7.509cc  
(0.241 to .458 cu. in.)
- C — 7.51 to 11.009cc  
(.4581 to .6715 cu. in.)
- X — 11.01 to 22.009cc  
(.6716 to 1.3425 cu. in.)

IMPBA (International Model Power Boat Association, 38355 Hidden Lane, Mt. Clemens, Michigan 48043) has the following displacement classes.

# Its Plane to See!

Why SKYCRAFT is the biggest distributor of RC equipment in Canada. We have the largest inventory and a computer system that responds immediately to your orders. Our bulk buying power means we're more than competitive.

Try us. We ship anywhere in Canada. Mail in the coupon for our comprehensive catalogue today.

Ontario and Quebec residents can order by calling our toll-free number 1-800-263-0310.

skycraft hobbies

211 York Rd., Dundas, Ontario 628-2322

Here is my \$3.00 (cheque or money order) for the SKYCRAFT catalogue. Or ask for our INFOPAK. It's free.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

A — 0 to 1.8032cc  
(0 to .110 cu. in.)  
B — 1.8196 to 3.5901cc  
(.111 to .219 cu. in.)  
C — 3.6065 to 4.918cc  
(.220 to .300 cu. in.)  
D — 4.9344 to 7.5081cc  
(.301 to .458 cu. in.)  
E — 7.5245 to 10.9836cc  
(.459 to .670 cu. in.)  
F — 11.000 to 30.013cc  
(.671 to 1.8308 cu. in.)

As far as heat racing goes IMPBA usually runs two classes together. The small engine class involves classes A and B, the middle engine class involves classes C and D, and the large engine class involves classes E and F, the largest engine class involves class X. As a result, these combined classes are directly comparable with NAMBA's classes A, B, C and X.

A carburetor controls engine speed by controlling the amount of fuel and air in the intake tract. The exhaust throttle equipped engine controls the engine's speed by exhaust tract flow control. Any engine can be controlled by either device or by a combination of the two. An exhaust throttle must reliably seal off all the exhaust gases. If it does not, the engine will not shut off and you will lose some of the efficiency of your tuned pipe. Any leakage results in poor low speed control and in the worst case of over-revving on the beach.

If you wish to use an exhaust throttle I recommend one that has a rotating cylindrical barrel, is water cooled, and has high temperature O rings to seal the barrel to the body. The throttle barrel should be either brass or anodized aluminum. These materials keep the barrel from sticking in the aluminum body when the throttle gets up to operating temperature. Sticking is common because the hot exhaust gas heats up the rotating barrel more than the throttle body. The barrel expands and since you need a good fit between these parts to keep leakage to a minimum, binding can be a problem. The exhaust throttle is used in conjunction with a simple venturi intake system. The fuel to air mixture is adjusted by a single needle valve. This intake system is trouble-free and easy to operate. The disadvantages of using an exhaust throttle are in two areas when the highest performance is desired. The fixed intake system limits the motor's ability to run at low

## IT'S BIG The Pacesetter 1/4 Scale Radio Controlled Sprint Car!

It's big in size, 34½" long, 16½" wide. It's big in speed, 50-60 MPH. It's big in detail, fiberglass body, quick change style gear box, fully adjustable front suspension. And it's really big on family fun.

Get into R/C racing in a big way, send \$2.00 for your brochure today.

Kits factory direct less engine and radio start under \$400.00.



**PACESSETTER**  
PRODUCTS  
Garner Valley Box 257  
Mountain Center, CA 92361  
(714) 659-2318

Cars pictured with optional equipment

© 1984 Pacesetter Products

speeds. The idle speed with an exhaust throttle will therefore be higher than if a carburetor is used. The carbureted motor will also be able to use a slightly bigger propeller since its better fuel and air mixture control can be more closely matched to a tuned pipe racing motor's fuel requirements on and off the pipe.

If you want to use a carburetor on your motor I recommend those with two needle valves. A simple rotating barrel carb with a single needle valve will work but this type carb has a bad tendency to load up at low speeds. This causes poor acceleration characteristics and a high idle speed. In my opinion, the exhaust throttle system is better for racing than the use of the single needle carburetor. To solve this low speed richness problem, manufacturers have gone to double needle carbs that allow leaning the low speed mixture. These carbs have idle and acceleration characteristics that are superior to exhaust throttles. O.S., Rossi, and K & B make carburetors of this type that can be used on our racing motors. These twin needle carbs are more difficult to adjust but offer a performance edge over exhaust throttled engines.

If you are interested in racing, you should buy a marine engine. Kool Clamps are fine for converting an aircraft engine for use in slow speed sport boats (cabin cruisers or scale boats). Most good aircraft 7.5cc engines develop about .75 horsepower and 11cc aircraft motors are rated at about 1.25 horsepower. Racing marine engines easily develop three times the horsepower of the aircraft motors of the same size. The internal parts are made of better and stronger materials. These motors are more expensive but their higher operating rpm gives them a tremendous power advantage. Even if you are a sport boater you will find that the ruggedness of construction of marine engines will give you more reliability. These quality marine motors will outlast and outperform aircraft motor conversions in the same applications.

Well, that about does it for another month. Send your questions, comments, etc., to the address at the end of this column. If you desire an answer before magazine publication, enclose a stamped self addressed envelope. Howard Power, Hobbies Unlimited, 766 Broadway, Seaside, California 93955. (408) 394-1200.



# HOBBY WORLD IMPORTS

**STORE HOURS**  
**MON.-SAT. 10-6 PM**  
**SUNDAY 12-5 PM**

**12889 WESTHIEMER**  
**HOUSTON, TEXAS**  
**77077**

**713-497-2031**

## FULL LINE DISCOUNT HOBBY SHOP

**Complete packs for Christmas whether you want to go flying racing or boating.**

**To Build Or Not To Build Is The Only Question**

PLANE 40 Size		PLANE 25 SIZE		BOAT	
Sig Kadet	39.99	Goldberg		Robbe	
Enya 40	63.99	Eaglet 50	24.99	Neptune Tug	67.67
Accessory Pack	13.99	O.S. 25 R/C	37.99	Fitting	21.96
Futaba 4FG	149.99	Accessory Pack	13.99	Futaba 2L	59.99
		Futaba 4L	109.99		
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>277.96</b>	<b>Total .....</b>	<b>186.96</b>	<b>Total .....</b>	<b>149.62</b>
READY TO FLY		READY TO FLY		READY TO RACE	
EZ 40	139.99	EZ 20	89.99	MRC Cruiser	99.39
O.S. 40	62.99	O.S. 25 R/C	37.99	Batt. & Chg.	43.96
Futaba 6FC	159.99	Futaba 4L	109.99	Futaba 2L	59.99
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>363.97</b>	<b>Total .....</b>	<b>237.97</b>	<b>Total .....</b>	<b>203.34</b>
GREAT PLANES		MRC 1/10 OFF ROAD		MRC 1/10	
Trainer 20	39.99	Frog	108.19	Grasshopper	67.71
Enya 25X	49.99	Batt. & Chg.	39.96	Batt. & Chg.	31.96
Accessory Pack	13.99	Quick Chg.	26.36	Quick Chg.	26.36
Futaba 4FG	149.99	Futaba 2L	59.99	Futaba 2L	59.99
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>253.96</b>	<b>Total .....</b>	<b>234.50</b>	<b>Total .....</b>	<b>185.03</b>

**Hobby World Imports will pay the postage and handling on complete packets.**

**Items can be ordered separate. Please call for prices on other Kits — Boats — Planes — Cars.**

**ALL MAJOR LINES CARRIED IN DEPTH**

Send stamped addressed envelope for price list. We accept M.C., Visa, Amer. Express, Diners Club, money orders and cashier checks. Personal checks held for 21 days.

Shipping — Add \$3.50 C.O.D. cash only \$1.95 extra. Oversize packages at cost. Texas add 5% tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

**PRICES GOOD TIL DEC. 15th**



# SILENT POWER

**Jim Zarembski**

**I**n June 1984 Bob Boucher, President of Astro Flight, scheduled a business trip to Cincinnati, Ohio, to present a paper on solar powered, manned flight to the American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics. He graciously offered to present excerpts from this paper to the Toledo Weak Signals

Club at their June club meeting. As many of you already know, Astro Flight supplied the electric motors and propulsion system for the Gossamer Challenger solar powered aircraft that first crossed the English Channel.

Bob's presence in Ohio led to a series of impromptu flying sessions. One of

the most notable included Keith Shaw, Bob, and myself. We started the morning off with the R/C field to ourselves. Ten electric powered R/C models, four chargers, and three pilots. On that morning, nearly two dozen flights were flown. Bob Boucher flew an Astro Flight Porterfield, and



(L to R): Keith Shaw, Jim Zarembski, and Bob Boucher near Toledo, Ohio, June 1984.



Keith Shaw with Cobalt 40-gear Spitfire.

**THE MOST COMPLETE STOCK OF AERO AND BOATS IN THE FAR EAST.**

**HANDLING EUROPEAN, U.S.A. AND JAPANESE RADIO CONTROL, KITS AND ACCESSORIES.**

**ENQUIRIES INVITED**

**RADAR CO., LTD.**

**3, OBSERVATORY RD., KOWLOON, HONG KONG.  
TEL.: 3-680507**

helped debug my new Electroglide II sailplane.

Keith flew the Zombie Old Timer, the Flying Wing, and his Coloumbia. However, the most striking flights were made by Keith with his geared Astro 25 powered Spitfire.

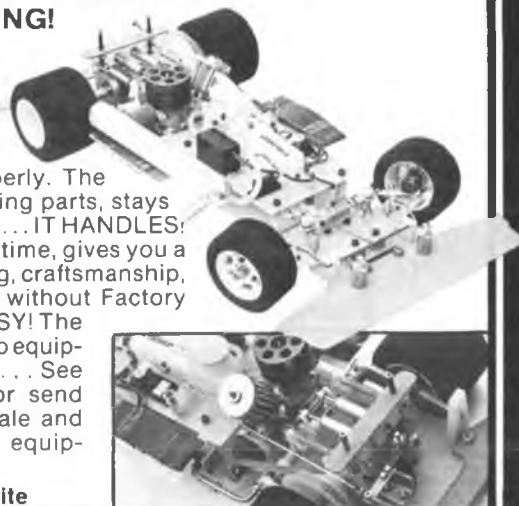
I showed a few pictures of this ship in the August 1984 Silent Power column. To refresh your memory, the Spitfire weighs in at 80 oz. and has 670 sq. in. of area. Construction resembles a rubber model, but is strong and light when covered. I had reported that the Spitfire was powered by 16 cells. Actually 12 cells (Sanyo 1200 mah) were originally used. This has been increased to 18 cells with a geared Astro Cobalt 40 to give a little more speed. How does the Spitfire fly? With the Jomar SC-2 speed control, Keith taxis to the end of the strip, gives it 3/4 throttle, and away she rolls! After a few feet the tail comes up, and after about 30 feet the Spit takes to the air. On his first flight here, Keith circled back over the runway and retracted the landing gear. It just looked fantastic! Keith had installed the small Pilot retracts, which work very well. In the air there is nothing like the Spitfire. The elliptical wings and stab in its olive drab and gray

## The Thorp STR...

... WITH THE MOST ADVANCED SUSPENSION SYSTEM IN RC RACING!

Finally, a suspension system designed specifically to work in 1/8 scale. — No problems associated with mini auto suspensions that are too small to work properly. The STR system has fewer moving parts, stays aligned, is more rugged, and... IT HANDLES! The Thorp STR, for the first time, gives you a car with superior engineering, craftsmanship, stays together, is a winner without Factory Special Parts and drives EASY! The THORP STR is Championship equipment! JOIN TEAM THORP... See your Thorp Mfg. dealer, or send \$1.25 for the Thorp 1/8 scale and "DIRT BURNERS" offroad equipment catalog.

• Dealers — Call or write



# THORP manufacturing

380 S. EAST END, UNIT H, DEPT. R  
POMONA, CA 91766 • (714) 622-6518

New From Model Magic Products

## Model Magic Epoxy Plus

2 Part 8 Min

Use anywhere a two part epoxy is used. 25% Lighter Sandable Carveable Excellent Gap Filling Non Sagging Superior Strength Sands and carves like basswood!!

6 fl. oz. \$8.95

See your dealer first then write or call:



Model Magic Products Inc.  
P.O. Box 80784 St. Paul, MN 55181 715-425-1397

camouflage paint scheme looks like 1939 all over again. There's something about a victory roll at 20 feet that makes this a very special and crowd pleasing model.

I hope that other modelers follow in Keith Shaw's footsteps and build more scale ships powered by electric motors. They're clean, quiet, and perform quite well.

In July I visited Los Angeles and had the opportunity to visit several flying sites and get a glimpse of some of the new projects underway at Astro Flight.

Bob Boucher has designed a new sailplane — the Astro Challenger. It has been designed for 05 systems using six or seven cells of 900 mah capacity (Sanyo cut-off cells), direct or gear driven. The prototype seen in the photograph was powered by an Astro Cobalt 05 with the Astro Flight 2½ to 1 gear drive. This is not the belt drive that has been available for several

**continued on page 158**



Shaw's Spitfire (uncovered).

## Model Magic Filler

Quick setting,  
Light weight, Non shrinking

Fillets  
Gap filling  
Ding repair



See your dealer first then write or call:



\$5.95 Retail  
8 fl. oz.

Model Magic Products

P.O. Box 7784 St. Paul, Minn 55119  
715 425-1397

### Comparison Chart

	Model Magic	Product "X"
Adhesion to:		
Balsa	Excellent	Very Poor
Foam	"	"
Fiberglass	"	"
Strength	"	"
Flexing	"	"
Spreading	"	"
Fuel Resistance	Good	"
Sanding	As medium balsa	Soft balsa
Hardness	As Hard Balsa	Soft balsa
Finishing	Any finish/covering	Not all
Shelf Life	'till used up	Spoils in 5-7 mo.
Tint Acceptance	Excellent	?
Water Resistance	"	Very Poor

Test methods and data available on request

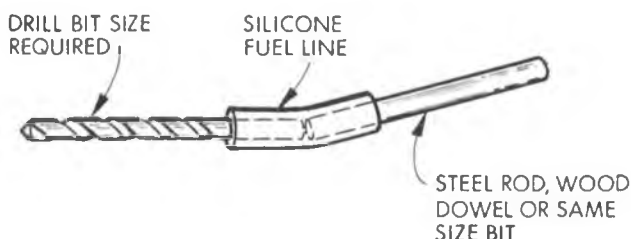
When you care enough to fill the very best, insist on Model Magic Filler. Or Circus Magic Filler

# OR WHAT IT'S WORTH



**From RCM Readers  
Edited By Jerry Smith**

Faced with the dilemma of trying to drill holes through the already installed firewall of his new airplane, Ron Thompson, Prescott Valley, Arizona, found his standard size drill bits were too short and his electric drill was too **big**. Twisting the bit with his fingers seemed all but futile. The very hole he was trying to drill was the solution and answer to his problem. Simply couple two drill bits together with a piece of silicone fuel tubing, attach to the electric drill which will now reach through the nose ring of the fuselage and, presto, a neat clean hole in the firewall. Make sure the drill bits are the same size and butted together inside the tubing to exert pressure needed, otherwise tubing will twist. See sketch.



NOTE: MAKE SURE DRILL BIT AND ROD ARE BUTTED TOGETHER INSIDE TUBING TO EXERT NEEDED PRESSURE, OTHERWISE TUBING WILL TWIST.

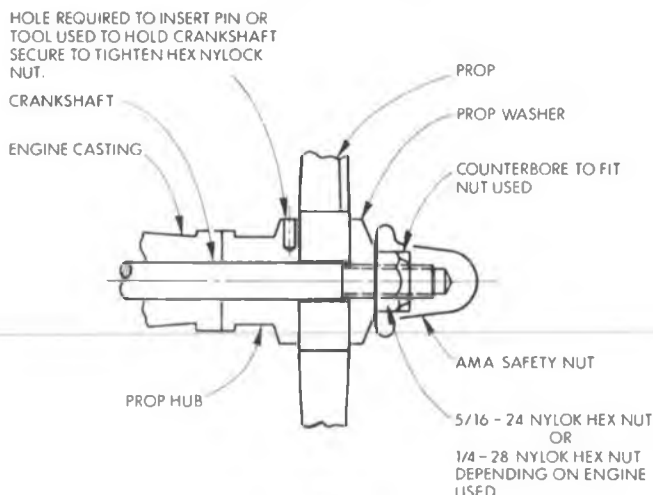


Bob Petro, Post Falls, Idaho, monitors and records the battery and history of his Ace Digipace in a most positive way. He places stickers, purchased from a stationery store, right on the transmitter and airborne battery pack, indicating date and capacity time and assures you that the record will not get lost --- instead of intending to do it as soon as you find that book you keep misplacing. Bob hasn't had a failure yet since adopting this recording system. A simple idea yet it may save your airplane which is a costly item nowadays.



Bill Hoffmeister, Indianapolis, Indiana, had been working with a fellow flier who had a 120 four stroker. Several times it backfired causing the prop to come off and hit him. Two nuts were used to retain the prop but this wasn't the answer. Using the four bolts supplied with the engine came next. At one time the engine backfired, the prop split in two and Bill had two pieces coming at him instead of one. Finally the problem was solved by using a

hex Nylok nut. Now, when the engine backfires, the prop slips a little on the crankshaft, but all components remain in place. The nut only has to be retightened before starting again. The AMA safety nut, as shown in the sketch, needs to be drilled or counter bored just a little less than the thickness of the hex Nylok nut. This helps to keep the AMA nut locked in place. For details, see sketch.



If you over-sand those plywood bulkheads to be installed in a fiberglass fuselage, you will wind up with gaps too large for the resin to act as an adhesive. Why not make some fiberglass porridge. Mix up some resin, add wing joining glass cloth cut up into small portions, say 1/4" square, and mix in a container. Then position bulkhead in fuselage and pack gaps with the porridge. Allow to cure.

Do you get those thin brass tubes kinked when you bend them for vents in fuel tanks? Place a Du-Bro Flex-Cable in the tube before bending. After bending withdraw the Flex-Cable and --- no kink.

Have you ever had the annoying problem of fuel lines coming off an inaccessible fuel tank? Guard against this snag by applying Super Glue to those fuel lines as you install them on the tank outlets. Thanks to RCM reader, John Firth, Rikka, Kuwait.



The long Aluminum T-Bar sanding blocks are really great, but many people have trouble finding sandpaper long enough for a seamless installation. The solution is to go to your local hardware store and buy some sanding belts used on belt sanders. They are available in many grits and lengths, so you should be able to find one that will let you cut several strips for your sander with minimal waste. The best part is they last forever in our uses. They are the cloth backed type. Sears sells several belts and also has a good adhesive for the aluminum blocks called "Sanding Disk Cement." It allows peel-off removal and replacement with ease. Thanks to John Van Hassel, Clancy, Montana. □



**Bob Boucher with the 62" Cleveland Viking (will be an Astro Flight kit).**

years, but a machined aluminum housing with precision gears mounted on a ball bearing supported prop shaft. I was really surprised at the very low noise level of these drives. Bob used the small Geist folding prop, which is approximately a 13/6, and all that could be heard was the propeller noise and the whine of the motor. The Challenger climbs at about a 30° angle with this motor/prop combination. I flew it in a local high school soccer field on Sunset Boulevard at dusk. We actually picked up thermals at 8:00 p.m. This ship flies like a dream. It'll be a welcome addition to the few electric powered sailplanes available today.

Astro Flight is also experimenting with old timers. The Cleveland Viking was originally a 48" wingspan, free-flight model back in the late



**Astro Challenger, the Nats winner on a test flight on Sunset Boulevard.**



**Jerry Holcomb's Laminaire at Boeing Hawk's Electric Fly-In, June 30, 1984.**



**Laminaire on take-off roll (Astro 05 geared).**



**Leonard Bedford's Leisure Playboy.**



**Mitch Polling's Monarch powered by a geared LT-50 at the Boeing Hawks.**

'74 to '84, The A.A.M. Glow-Driver starts 'Em again—  
Under new name  
& Company!!



**Glow-driver**

Still Only \$29.95 (Battery n/ncld)

Send check or money order to:

**★ Star Systems**

17741 FOOTHILL BLVD.

FONTANA, CA. 92335





thirties. It has been blown up to 62" for a total of 500 sq. in. of wing area. The construction technique is typical for an old Cleveland kit. The fuselage is built up with 5/32" sq. balsa sticks. It appears that 1/8" sq. in an R/C Old Timer just isn't enough to give the strength required and to hold the covering, and 3/16" sq. is a bit too heavy. The model appears to frame up quite easily. Bob built the prototype in about five nights.

The wing features an undercambered airfoil and is very similar to the Playboy. The Viking was covered in red transparent MonoKote and weighs in at 35 oz. with an Astro 05 gear system, and a Futaba FP4 radio system with two S-33 servos and an Astro electric motor control.

Bob flew the Viking at "Test Base Alpha," which is actually a small park two blocks from his plant in Marina Del Rey. Although it was gusting quite heavily (10-15 mph), the Viking ROG'd off the grass easily and climbed up to soaring height in no time at all. The Viking is responsive to the controls and has a tremendous glide. Our flights were about 12 minutes in duration in less than ideal conditions.

What else is new at Astro Flight? The Rapid Chargers have been redesigned with diodes mounted in the alligator clip so that if it's hooked up to the wrong terminal on a car battery, it won't damage the unit or the flight pack. (It appears that some of the Japanese cars have reversed the red and black wires.)

How do you mount a Cobalt motor? Typically, a tube can be used, but Bob Boucher has stumbled onto the fact that a MonoKote cardboard tube is perfect for the Cobalt 05 and 15 motors. In addition, the MonoKote tube segment can be mounted in an Astro 05 motor mount. This is how the 05 gear motor was mounted in the Viking.

Bob Sliff and Ross Thomas flew several electric models at Mile Square during my visit to L.A. Bob flew a Leisure Playboy Cabin and a Jabberwock and a glider he calls the Cloud Cruiser. However, the most interesting ship I saw was as of yet uncovered. It's a direct drive version of the R/C Hand Launched glider, the Gnome. More on this later.

I must thank Mitch Poling along with Bernard Cawley, CD of the 1984 Boeing Hawks Electric Fly-In, for photos and reports on the event held June 30. Here is Bernie's report:

**continued on page 162**

## THE HELI-PAD

Specializing in R.C. Helicopters • Authorized Schluter Dealer  
Complete Line of Kits & Parts

**Schluter**  
Heli-Boy — \$289.00  
Mini-Boy — \$229.00  
Superior — \$429.00

Set-up tools  
and  
metric wrenches  
available

**Kalt**  
Baron-20 — \$180.00

**Radios**  
J.R. Century VII  
J.R. Apollo VI

**Heim**  
Jet Ranger — \$419.00  
Bell 222 — \$469.00

Full selection of  
engines in stock

Have a question?  
Give us a call  
Free advice

609-893-4092

49 Scott St.  
Riverside, N.J. 08075

609-764-8256

## Hobby Radio

Incorporated

322 So. Gallatin Rd.—Madison, TN 37115  
(615) 868-6811



**REPAIR  
SERVICE FOR:**  
ACE  
HOBBY LOBBY  
KRAFT  
EK LOGIC CONTROL  
FUTABA  
HOBBY SHACK  
PRO LINE



**RADIO SALES**



*Why buy from a repair shop?*

- 1) We cover the warranties on the radios we sell.
- 2) All radios are checked before they're shipped.
- 3) Our prices are competitive!

*We stock the entire Futaba line!*



*Problems with giant scale?  
CALL US!*



**ACCESSORIES FOR MOST RADIOS**

**Picco**  
MICROMOTORS

**TIDEWATER ENGR. & MACH. CO.**

P.O. BOX 1135

BASTROP, LA. 71220

PHONE 318-281-2460

U.S. DISTRIBUTOR

### MARINE & CAR ENGINE SPECIALS

P-21 Car S.E.	\$65.00	P-21 Marine S.E.	\$65.00	P-65 Marine	\$90.00
P-21 Car R.E.	\$65.00	P-21 Marine R.E.	\$65.00	P-80 Marine	\$110.00
P-21 Buggy S.E.	\$65.00	P-45 Marine	\$78.00	P-90 Marine	\$140.00
P-21 Delta	\$75.00				

### AERO ENGINE SPECIALS

P-21 S.E.	\$50.00	P-45 S.E.	\$60.00	P-80 S.E.	\$90.00
P-21 R.E.	\$55.00	P-60 S.E.	\$85.00	P-80 R.E.	\$95.00
P-40 Pylon R.E.	\$65.00	P-60 R.E.	\$90.00	P-80 Duct Fan	\$100.00
P-40 S.E.	\$58.00	P-45 Duct Fan	\$75.00	P-65 Duct Fan	\$95.00

### TWO NEW MARINE ENGINES

P-45 Mar-Disc Rotor Valve — \$85.00  
P-90 Mar-Disc Rotor Valve, New Carb — \$140.00

**Heart disease and  
stroke can cheat you out of  
the best years of your life.**



**American Heart  
Association**

WE'RE FIGHTING FOR YOUR LIFE



**Bob Boucher with his new Cleveland Viking. Model has 62" span and is powered by an Astro 05-gearred Cobalt motor and seven Sanyo 800 MAHR cells. Model weighs 36 oz. ready to fly. Placed second at Reno.**

## 2nd Annual Boeing Hawks Electric Fly-In, June 30, 1984

The second attempt for an Electric Fly-In at our field met with much greater success than the first time (which was rained out). The day was sunny with light, variable winds. The radar range people even took mercy on us, and didn't even show up. All in all, an almost perfect day.

It was clear that there is some strong interest in electric power around here, as almost all of the eight official entrants had at least two planes with them, and we had many spectators — some curious about electric power and others who were building something, but were not yet ready to fly. We had several people from Canada, and some from the Portland area (and I got a call on Sunday from someone from Bend, Oregon, who, unfortunately, had the wrong date and was trying to find us).

There was a rather large assortment of planes, from various powered sailplanes to old timers, sport planes, a scale model of a to-be-built homebuilt, and Dave Katagiri's pattern plane and pylon racer. So, the curious got to see a good cross section of what kinds of electric planes there are. About the only thing missing was a twin — or four motored plane (next year!).

Mitch Poling was kept busy answering questions and flew a couple of planes for people as well — and he managed to take some pictures for his Model Builder column.

The format was open fly-in except for the speed runs — any time anyone wanted to be timed for duration, someone had a watch on him, and most everyone flew whenever they wanted.

The prizes were provided by the Hawks, SR Batteries, Leisure Electronics, and Astro Flight. The awards were as follows:

**Most Impressive** — 1st place to Jerry Holcomb's Laminair — a model of a two-place pusher homebuilt, rather like a short wide Lear. Cobalt 05 on eight cells and a 6/6 pusher prop looked great in the air (Jerry's from Vancouver, Washington). **2nd place** to Jay Olson's Geist "Hot River" F3E FAI Electroflight Sailplane — powered by Geist 60/20 with 3:1 gearing and up to 20 cells. We all wished we had seen this one fly!

**Longest Flight** — 1st place to Leonard Bedford and his Leisure Playboy, powered by an Astro Cobalt 05 on Astro belt reduction and seven cells — 15:05. **2nd place** to Harold Hatley of Astoria, Oregon, and his Electricus, powered with a direct drive Leisure 05 on 6 cells — 13:20.

**Most Aerobatic** — 1st place to Dave Katagiri's Electro-Bat, powered with a Keller/Leisure 25/12 on 12 cells, which was very smooth in the air and looked very adequately powered. **2nd place** to Jerry Holcomb's Kraft Chipmunk foamie — powered by an



**Steve Roselle took sixth place with this neat looking low wing Panther powered by a Leisure LT-50 geared motor. Steve used a 12/8 Top Flight prop.**

Astro 05XL on six or seven cells. I don't quite know what he did to it, but it went very well for a heavy 05 plane.

**Highest Speed** to Dave Katagiri's Uno racer, powered by an Astro Cobalt 05 on seven Sanyo 900 mah cells — 68.1 mph.

**Smallest Plane (by size)** to Bernard Cawley's 020 Schoolboy (four SR 900 cells).

**Smallest Plane (by weight)** to Len Bedford's free flight Brooklyn Dodger, also Astro 020 powered on five Sanyo 100 mah cells (9 ounces!).


**Largest Plane** to Jay Olson's Hot River sailplane.

**KEEP YOUR DATES STRAIGHT**

WITH A

**Willy Wynsok**

**1985 MODELERS CARTOON CALENDER**



- PERFECT FOR KEEPING TRACK OF CONTEST AND FUN FLY DATES.
- ROOM TO PENCIL IN BIRTHDAYS AND ANNIVERSARIES.

SEND \$8.95 TO HOBBY PRESS SYN.  
3230 S. HOYT WAY  
LAKEWOOD, CO 80227

COLORADO RESIDENTS ADD 3% TAX  
SUPPLIES LIMITED - ORDER TODAY!

**DEALERS!**

## MIDWEST MODEL SUPPLY

**"Your Supplier,  
Not Your Competitor"**

- Stocking over 150 lines of merchandise
- Fast service to all parts of the USA and also on foreign orders
- Special cash discounts up to 10%
- Freight allowances up to 5%
- New Golden Dealer program
- Weekly mailer
- Phone orders encouraged

**DEALERS ONLY**  
CALL US AT 312-759-1955



**MIDWEST MODEL  
SUPPLY CO.**

1354 Naperville Dr. Naperville, IL 60563 312-759-1955  
P.O. Box 5128

**A FULL LINE MODEL DISTRIBUTOR  
SERVING DEALERS FOR OVER 30 YEARS**

MW 7791

**Best Crash** — no award — none needed (the worst mishap was when my Showmaster blew off the table and managed to damage the Schoolboy, too, as it went — thank goodness for Super-T!).

Many thanks to our sponsors and, based on the response, we hope to have a much bigger event next year.

Bernard Cawley, Jr., CD

Here's a report on the 1984 Reno Nats from Bob Boucher.

We had a great time at the AMA '84 Nats in Reno. There were nine electric events at the Nats this year. They were: Seven-cell Sailplane, Open Sailplane, Seven-cell Old Timer, Class A Free Flight, Class B Free Flight, Indoor R/C Duration, Indoor R/C Scale, Indoor Control Line Scale, and SR Free Flight.

The AMA provided booths and seminar rooms for the EAA and for Astro Flight. The seminars were well-attended. Cal Ettel talked about the FAI electric activities, Bob Sliff about the EAA, and I answered questions about our equipment.

Bob Sliff, Bruce McAviney and I visited the Lear hangar at Stead AFB to inspect the Lear fan. I met the Chief Engineer for Lear who is also a modeler and is getting interested in electric flight.

The weather was absolutely beautiful, but it got a bit hot in the afternoon --- about 100°F. The altitude is about 6000 feet and, at that temperature, the pressure altitude is over 10,000 feet. This had quite an effect on our models. They needed more prop pitch to climb, and the sink was noticeably higher. Bob Sliff tested an 8/8 Rev-Up on his Cobalt 05, and

found that at this altitude it drew only 28 amps. He flew with an 8/6, and gave his 8/8 to Bruce McAviney for his Cobalt 05 Electrolite. Both props were a definite improvement over the tried and true 8/4 that we use at sea level.

Bob Sliff used a cut-down 16/8 prop in the Old Timer event, where there was a 12" prop limit. The Astro Cobalt 05 geared seemed to like that combo; it took first place in the Old Timer event. I had a new Old Timer model, the Cleveland Viking, blown up to 62" span. My model weighs 36 oz. with the Astro Cobalt 05, gear box, and a seven-cell 800 MAHR battery. Radio was a Futaba 4L with two S-33 servos and a 275 MAHR battery. I am using the Astro relay on/off motor control. At sea level, the Viking maxed every time. At Reno it was 30 seconds short and took second place behind Sliff. I used the biggest prop I had (a 12/8 Top Flite). August Fabian took third place with an Astro Cobalt-powered Leisure Playboy.

In the Indoor R/C events, Tony Nacarrato did 28 minutes --- about the same time as he did at the IMS Show in Pasadena, which is at sea level. I guess this means that his model is optimized for altitude already, and probably could benefit from a geared prop at sea level.

The Electric Sailplane event was hotly contested. There were about 13 entries and most people entered both Open and Seven-cell classes. I flew the Challenger, and entered it in both events. My Challenger is powered by a geared Astro Cobalt 05 and used the 13/6 small Geist folding prop. I had maxes or close to maxes on the first five rounds, and at that point had won Open and was top man in Seven-cell. But my landings are kind of hard (got to practice landing more) and I must have busted something on the fifth round because on the sixth round I lost my wing in the climb. Still, I got a sixth in Seven-cell with one zero. Bob Sliff took second in the Open class with his Astro 15-powered Sensoar, and John Brown took third with his Astro 05-powered Electricus. In the Seven-cell class, John Brown took first with his Cobalt 05-powered Electricus, John VanHassels took second place, and Bruce McAviney took third with his Jolly Electralite. Bruce used a Rev-Up 8/8 on his Astro Cobalt 05. It drew only 28 amps in the thin air at Reno.

In summary, let me say that we now

continued on page 166

## CARBIDE SCRIBER



4.99

HARRY B. HIGLEY & SONS, INC.  
P. O. BOX 532, GLENWOOD, ILL., 60425

## HARRY'S 'Z' BENDER



for 1/16" music wire

3.49

HARRY B. HIGLEY & SONS, INC.  
P. O. BOX 532, GLENWOOD, ILL., 60425

## GLOW PLUG TAP



1/4-32 tap 4.99

HARRY B. HIGLEY & SONS, INC.  
P. O. BOX 532, GLENWOOD, ILL., 60425

## EXTENDED DRILL



16 in.	1/8	4.99	3/16	5.99
LONG	5/32	5.49	1/4	8.99

HARRY B. HIGLEY & SONS, INC.  
P. O. BOX 532, GLENWOOD, ILL., 60425



Ray Vanderwalker with his neat Corbin. Ray used an 11/7 prop on his first flight, and noticed that we were outclimbing him. Ray tried a 13/5 prop in the hope of improving the climb, but this pitch was way too low for this altitude, and he stalled on take-off in his second round.

# PIT STOP

Gene Husting

**A** record 127 entries made this the biggest McCoy race ever! This yearly race shows the great amount of admiration the racers have for Dick McCoy. Hosted by the PROCAR Club, and held at the popular Ranch Pit Shop track in Pomona, California, this race is always one of the three best races of the year. The McCoy race, the Nationals and the Winternationals in Florida, are the most attended races by the racers. And the McCoy race generally has a larger entry than any other race.

Besides entries from all over the U.S.A. we were also honored to have entries from Canada and Mexico. The Delta team was here in force with half of the Midwest with them. One of the reasons everyone likes to race here is that Gil Losi keeps the track in such great shape. A newly completed, large driver's stand and timers area is a welcome improvement. The track is open every day so the racers can come as early as they want and get all the practice they want. Another great thing about this track is that it doesn't hurt cars. You can virtually do a week's practicing with the same body. That means a lot to the racers.

Arturo Carbonell was there a week early to test a new front end on his Eagle. He had made a double ball link upper "A" arm set-up for the front end. This would cut down on the amount of camber change and give the car more steering, which was something he wanted. Rick Davis had come in on Tuesday to test his new 4 wheel drive RC500, which he had just finished a couple days earlier. Rick said it ran every bit as good as his stock RC500 on Tuesday, but later in the week, when the traction got higher, he went back to his stock RC500.

Another racer from the far northwest, who came down for a week's vacation, was Gary Kyes with an RC500 car. Gary had a few little problems the first couple days getting it all tuned in, but as soon as he got it working right, I figured he was sure to be one of the drivers who was going to break the track record. He was just flying around the track. Gary never stops experimenting or working to improve his car.

## Red Max — Finest Fuel Money Can Buy

**NEW SPACE AGE LUBRICANT HAS TEN TIMES THE FILM STRENGTH OF CASTOR OIL AT ALL TEMPERATURES WITH EXCELLENT RUST PROTECTION. YOUR EXPENSIVE ENGINE WILL LAST LONGER WITH RED MAX.**

Excerpt from RCM Mag — May '84 by Clarence Lee.

"The engine probably accumulated a total running time of about 45 minutes which is not much to judge a fuel by, but in that short time there was no varnish or carbon accumulation in the combustion chamber or on top of the piston. Dissassembly of the engine (for pictures) showed absolutely no wear. In fact, the engine would not appear to have hardly been run — the rings barely showing any signs of fully seating, the cylinder walls still showing no signs of polish, etc. I have been getting a lot of good reports lately on Red Max fuels. You might want to consider trying them."

**100% Guarantee That You Will Find Red Max Has More Power, Better Idle And Better Wear Characteristics Than Any Other Fuel. We Invite You To Prove This Yourself By Using Your Tachometer And**

RED MAX FUEL Best Fuel For Beginners and Experts (Castor Oil Furnished on Request)						
FREE SHIPPING						FREIGHT COLLECT
% Nitro Power	One Gal	4 Gal Per Gal	24 Gal Per Gal	60 Gal Per Gal	126 Gal Per Gal	54 Gal drum Ea
0%	10.50	6.44	6.01	6.00	4.92	146.00
5%	11.50	7.31	6.88	6.86	5.73	190.00
10%	14.00	8.57	8.00	7.71	6.91	253.00
12%	15.00	9.22	8.61	8.30	7.52	286.00
15%	16.00	9.70	9.05	8.73	7.96	327.00
RED MAX RACING FUEL More Power Per Dollar Than Any Other Fuel						
25%	20.00	14.28	13.33	12.85	12.24	490.00
40%	25.00	19.19	17.91	17.27	16.82	690.00
60%	30.00	25.73	24.02	23.16	22.93	933.00
NEW! ECONOMY FUEL A Very Good Sport Fuel — More Power and Economy Than Any Other Sport Fuel						
5%	10.00	6.35	6.26	6.12	5.26	168.00
10%	11.00	6.96	6.86	6.71	5.87	199.00
15%	13.00	8.49	8.37	8.19	7.40	254.00
NEW 4-CYCLE FUEL For Your O.S., Saito, Enya, Etc. — Better Idle And Top End Than Regular Glow Fuel						
10%	14.00	8.74	8.44	8.14	7.35	273.00
15%	16.00	10.33	9.97	9.61	8.88	350.00

**CUSTOM BLENDED FUEL AND INGREDIENTS**  
Available For Any Type Engine Or Use. Call For Price

### ORDERING INFORMATION

FREE SHIPPING ON 1, 4, 24, 60 & 126 gallon deals in U.S.A. Drums are shipped freight collect, FOB Clover, SC. MIX OR MATCH, OK! COD's-UPS only. SC orders add 5% sales tax. Deduct 3% for prepayment by Money Order or Certified Check. 24 gallons or more shipped motor freight — our choice. Please supply daytime phone no. Less than 24 gallons shipped UPS. Prices subject to change. Distributor, Dealer, and Club prices now available.

Accepting MC, VISA, American Express

**FHS Supply, Inc., Route 5, Box 68, Clover, S.C. 29710**



**ORDERS ONLY Outside SC (800) 742-8484 Toll Free**  
or (803) 222-7488

VISA



## NI-STARTER™ CHARGER NOW HAS L.E.D.

Power for glow plugs that fits in a shirt pocket! Fits any standard 1.5 volt glow plug. Stays on plug, not in propeller! Locks onto plug using Headlock™ adapter. Rechargeable up to 1,000 times. Fits through cowlings. Charger and instructions included. 90 day guarantee plus 9 month extended service warranty. Bank cards accepted. C.O.D.'s add \$1.75 for shipping and handling.

**\$24.95**

See your dealer, or send this ad with order and get **FREE SHIPPING!** U.S. only.

**SERVICE**

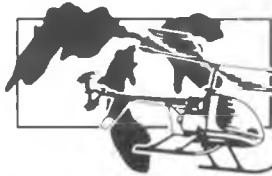
12421 Ransom Drive, Glenn Dale, MD 20769 • (301) 464-2260



**McDaniel  
R/C**







# GREAT LAKES

## R.C. HELICOPTERS

321 Konemac Street • Menasha, WI 54952 • (414) 722-5025



### GREAT LAKES FUSELAGE KITS:

1. HUGHES 500 - KALT 20/MINI-BOY  
Plastic ..... \$ 84.95  
Fiberglass ..... \$138.95
2. JET RANGER - KALT 20/MINI-BOY  
Fiberglass ..... \$138.95
3. JET RANGER - GMP COBRA  
Plastic ..... \$ 88.95  
Fiberglass ..... \$144.95  
JET RANGER - GMP CRICKET  
Plastic ..... \$ 58.95
4. HUGHES 500 - GMP COBRA  
Plastic ..... \$ 88.95  
Fiberglass ..... \$144.95  
HUGHES 500 - GMP CRICKET  
Plastic ..... \$ 68.95

### SCHULTER SCALE FUSELAGES:

1. JET RANGER ..... 60 SIZE  
Fiberglass ..... \$179.95
2. BOKOW 105 SEMI SCALE ..... 60 SIZE  
Fiberglass ..... \$179.95
3. BELL 222 ..... 60 SIZE  
Fiberglass ..... \$159.95  
Plastic ..... \$ 79.95
4. ASTAR TWIN ..... 60 SIZE  
Fiberglass ..... \$189.95
5. AUGUSTA 109 ..... 60 SIZE  
Fiberglass ..... \$189.95

*Fiberglass Fuselages For Kalt 20, Mini Boy and Cobra are Available by Special Order Only Allow Two Weeks Lead Time*

### GMP

- COMPETITOR PRO** ..... 325.95  
with OS61H ..... 445.95  
**COMPETITOR PRO w/auto** ..... 364.95  
with OS61H ..... 499.95  
**COBRA** ..... 254.95  
with OS FSRH ..... 345.95  
**CRICKET** ..... 169.95  
with OS28FSRH ..... 234.95

### Schluter

- SUPERIOR** ..... 419.95  
with OS61FSRH ..... 544.95  
**HELI STAR** ..... CALL  
with OS61FSRH ..... CALL  
**CUSTOM HELI-BOY** ..... 269.95  
with OS61FSRH ..... 394.95  
**SUPER MINI-BOY** ..... 219.95  
with autorotation ..... 299.95  
with OS45FSRH

**Complete Parts & Service for both GMP and SCHLUTER Helicopters**

**HELICOPTER HOTLINE: (414) 722-5025**

*HAVING PROBLEMS? CALL FOR HELP!!!*

SERVICES OFFERED Custom Building and Set Up, Flight Instruction, Club and Group Demonstrations Send \$2.00 for our Catalog

ORDER INFO \$0 \$25 add \$3.50, \$26 \$100 add \$4.50, \$101 and over add \$6.00 U P S C O D and Blue Label extra Personal Checks will be held 30 days VISA and Mastercard accepted Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax

There were so many drivers going very fast, you knew there wasn't enough room in the "A" Main for all of them. Both the Gil Losi's, Sr. and Jr., were fast every time they were on the track. Paul Dionne and Tom Wong were running faster with their Eagles than ever before. Arturo, Rich Lee, Dana Smeltzer and Rick Davis had "A" Main written all over their

practice times. And someone who deserves a great amount of thanks from all the racers he continually helps is Ron Paris. Every time I see Ron he's helping someone else with their car or motor. I don't know how he has the time to go as fast with his own car as he does. Bill Jianas was running one of Ron's Paris Stage III motors, and he looked like he was one of the

guys who was going to break the track record. Ralph Burch didn't get in until Thursday and immediately was going faster than anyone. Jianas nicknamed Ralph, "Ralphie the Robot," because he never seems to make any mistakes on the track. Jianas was also trying to find some way to short circuit the Robot, possibly by finding Ralphie a girl. Lots of fun!

## ELECTRONIC THROTTLES GIVE FULL SPEED CONTROL OF YOUR MODEL



**RET-4 Reversing Electronic Throttle:** gives fully proportional forward and reverse speed control from only one R/C channel for scale boats, subs, tanks & robots. Plugs into your receiver like a servo with insignificant receiver battery drain. All solid state design with 25 amp transistors replaces cumbersome throttle servo & rheostat. No relays to stick. The RET-4 Controls Dumas, Mabuchi 540, Astro 05-10, Astro 15-25 on 12 Vdc, stock 05's and other motors rated 4-12 Vdc and 10 amps maximum. 3/4" X 2" X 1/8" 3.7 oz. One year limited warranty. Valued at \$79.95 but now only \$69.95.

**HW-5 reversing throttle** for competitive 1/12 & 1/10 cars with stock & Hot-Wind motors up to 7 cells. Same compact size and features as RET-4 above but with selected 50 amp transistors. Very smooth control with brakes. One year limited warranty Reduced to \$99.95.

**FB-5 Forward with Brake throttle:** the most efficient and rugged fully proportional model car speed control available anywhere yet inexpensive. Like the HW-5 above but with 100 amps of controlling transistors for cars up to 9 cells. No reverse but a one year limited warranty! Introductory price \$79.95.

**NO RISK** 21 day examination. If you are not **COMPLETELY SATISFIED** we will **BUY BACK** any item you purchase in this ad! Call (818) 993-1073 to order. Or send check or money order & we pay the shipping Visa & MasterCard accepted with expiration date. Please specify radio



**VANTEC** • 15445 Ventura Blvd. • Suite 10-281 • Sherman Oaks, CA 91413





*The 12th Annual McCoy Championships was the biggest ever with 127 entries. Racers filled the Ranch Pit Shop Raceway in Pomona, Calif., for this event.*



*Bob Stanclift flags off one of the 19 qualifying heats. Every driver got 6 rounds of qualifying.*



*It's almost impossible for everyone to get through the first two turns without some contact, as the start of the "D" Main shows.*



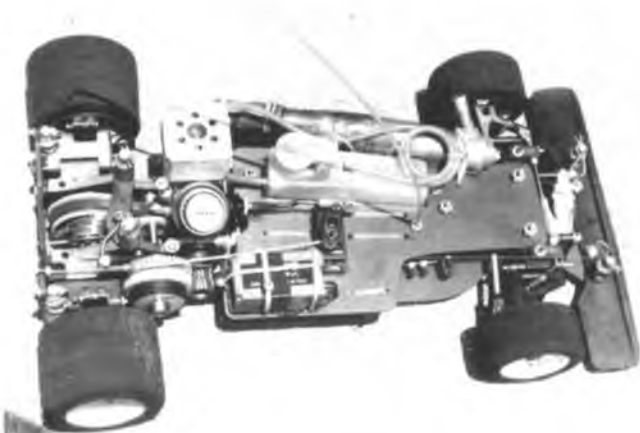
*Mike Tobey of CRP teched the cars, including fuel tanks, as Jerry Snow and Gil Losi Jr. look on.*



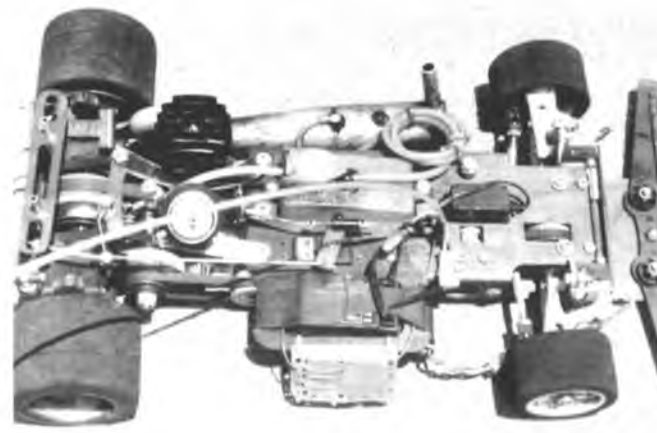
*Master mechanic Ralph Burch Sr. does all the super pit work for his son Ralph Jr.*



*A good car and a super driver like Ralph Burch Jr. are the right combination to break track records. Ralph has been Top Qualifier in every race he's been in, in the last year.*



*Burch's RC500 car features a Rich Lee-K & B engine with one of McCoy's new torque mufflers, and Airtronics radios. Car is built from all stock over the counter parts including graphite chassis and radio tray, belt drive, 2 speed gear box and OPS carb.*



*Notice anything different about Rick Davis' RC500 car? This OPS powered beauty is a 4-wheel drive! Notice the belt by the clutch and at the front end?*

## "A" MAIN RESULTS

RACER	QUAL.	LAPS	CAR	ENGINE
1. Dana Smeltzer	13-4:03.4	128	Associated	McCoy
2. Bill Jianas	13-4:01.0	128	Associated	Paris-McCoy
3. Art Carbonell	13-4:02.7	126	Delta	Picco
4. Rich Lee	13-4:04.1	124	Associated	Lee-K & B
5. Tom Wong	13-4:07.7	124	Delta	Picco
6. Paul Dionne	13-4:04.7	123	Delta	Picco
7. Gil Losi Sr.	13-4:06.0	121	Associated	Paris-McCoy
8. Ralph Burch Jr.	14-4:10.7	115	Associated	Lee-K & B
9. Ron Paris	13-4:07.9	98	Associated	Paris-McCoy
10. Gil Losi Jr.	13-4:04.9	92	Associated	Paris-McCoy

There would be 6 rounds of qualifying, 3 on Friday, 3 on Saturday and then the Mains on Sunday. The weather was ideal for Friday, in the 80's. The big question was who was going to be the first to break the 14 lap barrier. I thought there could be about 6 drivers with a chance to do it. But who would be first? Normally the qualifying heats are set up so that all the experts qualify together in 2 or 3 heats. But for this race they mixed everyone up, so there was only one or two experts in each heat. This way everyone had a chance to race with the experts.

There were 19 qualifying heats. Through the first 16 heats Jianas'

track record of 13 laps in 4:00.1 was still safe. In the 17th heat was Gil Losi Jr., Dana Smeltzer and Ralph Burch. But the batteries must have been low on the Robot as he only turned 13-4:03.7. I make it sound slow, but I just wish I could go that fast. Nobody else broke 14 laps either, so in the next round Ralph turned 14-4:14! It could be done after all! To give you an idea just how fast he is, he also turned 14-4:13.2, 14-4:13.9 and then the new record 14-4:10.7. This was almost half a lap faster than the next best time, which belonged to Bill Jianas who turned 13-4:01.0. Next was Arturo with 13-4:02.7, then Dana Smeltzer with 13-4:03.4. Six seconds separated

## "C" MAIN RESULTS

Racer	Laps
1. Benny Bullock	88
2. Gary Buriani	87
3. Rick James	86
4. Louis Przybyla	85
5. Tom Douglas	83
6. Rick Templin	79
7. Jerry Snow	78
8. Robert Chuhuran	78
9. Bob Leckron	41
10. Mike Fox	5

## "B" MAIN RESULTS

Racer	Laps
1. Rick Davis	110
2. Bob Block	107
3. Lee Hall	104
4. Gary Kyes	101
5. Chuck Wiggins	99
6. Robert Cavazos	99
7. Jeff Hollfelder	68
8. Ruben Serrano	37
9. Barry Grossenbacher	DNS
10. Gene Hustung	DNS

2nd through 10th place. That's close!

## "C" Main

Lou Przybyla led the start of the 30 minute "C" Main with Gary Buriani close behind. Gary took over the lead after the first pit stops, with Rich

# WINTER NATIONALS

Held this year in Tucson, Arizona  
November 23, 24, 25, 1984

**CASH!**

NOVICE PATTERN

EVENTS TO BE ENTERED

SPORT SCALE

SPORTSMAN PATTERN

EXPERT PATTERN

HELICOPTER

ADVANCED PATTERN

MASTER PATTERN

GIANT SCALE

AMA Sanctioned  
**TROPHIES!**

## ENTRY AND PRE-REGISTRATION FORM

SEND TO:

Tucson Winter Nationals

**RUSSELL DAVIS**

**1415 E. GREENLEE**

**TUCSON AZ. 85719**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

AMA Number \_\_\_\_\_

**PRIZES!**

Registration Fee is \$15 plus  
\$5.00 for each event

Registration Fee \$15.

Pattern (class) \$ 5.

Giant Scale \$ 5.

Sport Scale \$ 5.

HELICOPTER \$ 5.

MHZ

MHZ

MHZ

MHZ

This year the Winter Nationals will be held in Tucson. Only a few minutes from motels and restaurants. A great flying site with a 1000 foot runway. Spend your Thanksgiving weekend in sunny Tucson (last 3 years temperature plus 80°). Write for contest information.

**Important:** When events are full, earliest postmark will determine acceptance. Complete information packet with schedule, contest information and hotel accommodations will be mailed upon receipt of pre-registration form and fees.



## 1984 Q50S QUADRA ENGINE

- DEVELOPS 4 H.P. • 50CC • BUILT-IN SPRING STARTER
- 3 CU. IN. • ONLY 5 LBS • THE MOST POWERFUL QUADRA YET!

- A FULL LINE OF QUADRA ENGINES, PARTS AND ACCESSORIES.
- OVERBALANCED FLYWHEEL EXCHANGE • ENGINE REPAIR SERVICE • USQ SUPER TANKS • PROPS • GIANT R/C PLANS

SEND \$1.00 FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG TO  
DARIO BRISIGHELLA

# U.S. QUADRA

1032 E. MANITOWOC, OAKCREEK, WI 53154 (414) 762-7155

(DEALER  
INQUIRIES  
INVITED)

**FACTORY AUTHORIZED WARRANTY SERVICE CENTER**



*Dana Smeltzer drove his McCoy powered RC500 car to one of the most exciting finishes ever, to win the 12th Annual McCoy race.*

James coming up fast to take over 2nd. Rick passed Gary and took the lead and looked like a sure winner, but with 2 minutes to go he ran out of fuel and Benny Bullock won with Gary Buriani 2nd and Rick James 3rd.

### "B" Main

There were 2 or 3 of these guys in the "B" Main that just missed making

the "A" Main by one second, so this promised to be a very good race. However, somebody forgot to tell Rick Davis. Rick took off in the lead and was long gone. Nobody ever saw him again. So everybody else was racing for 2nd place with Bob Block beating out Lee Hall for the honors. It looked like Rick's time in the 35 minute "B" Main would have had him fighting it out for 3rd place in the "A" Main.

### "A" Main

Larry Stanclift, who did a super announcing job, called all the "A" Main drivers together for their introduction to the crowd before the start of the "A" Main. The drivers were given a 30 minute practice session, because they hadn't been on the track since yesterday. Then 5 minutes before the start was announced, the cars were all lined up awaiting the green flag.

Ralph shot ahead in the lead with Arturo following. Jianas finally got clear of the pack and was closing in on Art. Ralph was pulling away from Art and Bill. At the first pit stop at 5 minutes, Ralph had enough of a lead that he was in and out of the pits and still had the lead. By the 10 minute

mark, Ralph had lapped everyone except Art and Bill and he was right behind them.

Ralph's motor had started to richen up as it was getting broken in, so on his next pit stop, Ralph Sr. fueled the car, leaned the carb and adjusted in more brakes. This almost used up Ralph's lead, but he was still in the lead leaving the pits. Then disaster struck. Ralph spun out leaving the pits. Jianas went by to take the lead, with Arturo following in 2nd. Ralph spun out 5 more times before finally making it to the straightaway, then the engine died! What happened was the tank cap didn't get shut all the way, so fuel dumped out on the brakes and tires, and then the engine leaned out because there was no tank pressure. Ralph Sr. thought the carb was too lean so he richened it up, but now it was too rich. By the time they got the car working right, he was 15 laps down. He was really flying, but that was too many laps for even Ralphie to make up.

Jianas now had the lead and was pulling away from Art. At the 20 minute mark, he had pulled up behind

**continued on page 178**



## The Start of Something BIG: Valectro's FOAM SHOP

Now you can have complete foam-working capability in a single package. A complete shop concept based on the incredibly versatile Great American Foam Machine! With your Foam Shop you can produce precision components from economical, strong styrofoam and polystyrene composites.

*Includes:* The Great American Foam Machine • Circle and Cone Attachment • Fence Attachment • Foot Switch • Hand Sculpting Unit • Extra Blades for both machine and hand unit • One Set of Foam Borers (cut clean, precision holes) • Template Stock • Instructions • Over Eight Board Feet of True-Blue Styro • Unconditional One Year Warranty.

**Retail: \$149.99 + \$4.00 shipping**

### PRO-BOW 40"

Finally, a complete bow cutter, with foot switch and power pack. Nothing extra to buy! This is a hands-on tool, not subject to the limitations of automated cutters. The Pro-Bow 40" can cut all of your wing cores including rounded leading and feathered trailing edges. Use it to sheet large pieces of styro or block up foam for those big projects. It's not just a wing core cutter!

**Retail: \$79.99 + \$2.00 shipping**

Send check or money order to: **VALECTRO CO.**  
4116 E. Sacaton  
Phoenix, AZ 85044  
(602) 893-1113

- SEND FOR FREE CATALOG INFORMATION
- VISA/MASTER CARD WELCOME
- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME







Bill Jianas, on the right, receives his 2nd place trophy from Dick McCoy, with Dick's granddaughter, Tammie, helping with the award's presentation.



Arturo Carbonell drove his Plcco powered Eagle to a well-deserved 3rd place finish.

Art to lap him. But he didn't make an effort to pass Art. He just stayed about 5 feet behind Art. This seemed like a perfectly logical thing to do. If 2nd place is right in front of you, it means you have a lap lead, so you're okay. However, there was somebody in the back of the pack that was now moving very fast. Dana Smeltzer, who had way too much steering in the beginning of the race, now had his steering rate set correctly, and he passed Bill Jianas to un-lap himself. I think this woke Bill up, because when Art went a little high in the sweeper, Bill tucked inside and passed him cleanly. Bill made the turn at the end of the straightaway, but Art overshot the turn a little and tapped Bill, rolling Bill over. It was an accident, and to show it was accidental, Art waited until a marshall turned Bill over and then started running behind Bill again. This is just something you don't see enough of in racing, and Arturo is to be highly commended for this showing of sportsmanship.

As Jianas was pulling away from

Art, Dana was getting closer and closer to Bill. At the 35 minute mark Dana was right behind Bill as they both pulled in for their last fuel stop. Steve Lilley gave Jianas the fastest pit stop I have ever seen. The car never came to a complete stop. I just knew the tank could not have been filled and Bill was going to run out of fuel! But the super fast pit stop gave Bill over a straightaway lead over Dana. Dana was closing that gap again, but now he was trying a little too hard and spinning out, enabling Bill to stay about 50 feet ahead.

Then the announcer said — 5 seconds to go. Bill was 2 turns away from the finish. He got right before the finish line and almost came to a complete stop, but Dana closed right back up on him and he decided he better take off. I think he must have been waiting for the finish horn, but that was not the correct thing to do. By the time he realized it, he had Dana on his rear bumper and it was the last lap.

Bill went a little high in the sweeper

and Dana tucked inside. They were side by side heading towards the straightaway, when they accidentally bumped. Bill spun out, and Dana found himself slowing down waiting for Bill to get turned around. Then he realized what was happening and took off with Bill right behind. Dana crossed the finish line first for the win with Bill close behind in 2nd and Arturo following in 3rd. A very exciting finish to a super race. □



"Sorry I woke you folks, but I couldn't resist trying her out!"



# MAGNUM

R/C SUPPLY

P.O. BOX 255 ESCONDIDO CA. 92025

Send a 20 cent stamp and your name and address for a catalog of hard to find R/C items that are available. Portfolios of data and photos of Mark Smith's Giant, 16 ft., 1/3 scale ASW 20 and Don's custom models, 1/4 scale, Super Chipmunk, are available for \$5.00 each. \$5.00 will be credited to the purchase price of the kit that you order.

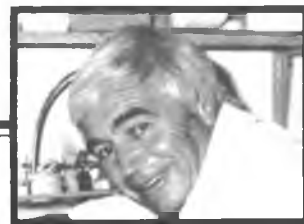
ASW-20 Sailplane Kit.....	\$200.00	Winch frame.....	\$30.00
Super Chipmunk Kit.....	\$275.00	Tow line.....	\$16.00
Sensor 117 fuselage.....	\$40.00	Carbon fiber spars	
Sailplane winch.....	\$198.00	Chute for tow line	
Winch Kit.....	\$99.00	Turn around pulley	
Winch reels.....	\$40.00	Winch plans & instructions	

Mark Smith and His ASW 20  
First Place Reno Nationals



# GIVE IT A WHIRL

John Gorham



## The Awesome 1984 AMA Nats

**A**wesome was the word for many aspects of the 1984 Nationals. First, and somewhat unexpectedly, champions from all over the world turned up to do battle with our own American fliers. The Nats virtually turned into a mini world's championship. That was awesome. Next, the pre-organization of this year's Nationals was so poor that the majority of all the fliers



*Bill Curtis (B.C.) hovers his GMP Competitor with Robert Gorham as caller.*



*Fran De Proft flies his .60 powered Schluter Superior aided by Cliff Hiatt.*



*Scale entry line-up.*

present very nearly resolved to leave the Nationals unflown on the first day and return to their homes. This was also awesome in a different way! The main complaint was the nonexistence of any judges. After very belated pleas by one or two of the AMA senior staff the night before the helicopter events were to be held, a couple of notables from the industry reluctantly agreed to judge. However, they changed their minds for various reasons and we turned up on the morning of the first day of our helicopter Nationals facing a situation of no judges at all!

We had the alternative of scratching the whole Nationals for

this year or continuing on the basis of "contestant" judging. As you will probably agree, contestant judging is a very poor way to conduct an event as serious as the National Championships, for all sorts of reasons. Not only could bias come into it because of the fliers attachments to their own favorite machines, but, more important perhaps, the level of knowledge of the judges will vary tremendously. For instance, you might have a person judging expert fliers who has very little awareness of the fine points of aerobatic maneuvers.

When all the irritation and  
*Line-up of some of the entrants' machines.*

frustration calmed down, we all voted to go ahead and have our Nats. A lot of credit is due to the C.D., Chuck



*Interior of Jose Picazo's beautiful H1rob Iroquois.*



Yoshi Nagatsuka does an "auto" with his Kalt Baron 60. Taya Shigetada does the calling.

Winter, and everybody present for pitching in and making this year's Nats a success when it was on the brink of failure. A lot of talk went around about making our helicopter Nationals a special interest event, such as is done in the case of other types of aircraft. Maybe this is the way to go or maybe we'll give the AMA one more chance. In any event, I'm sure I speak for all of us present. We don't want another occurrence of what the AMA presented to us in 1984. Now to the event itself.

The Nats were held in Reno, Nevada, and the flying was conducted at an altitude of around 5,000 feet. Temperatures were also very high and, as we all know, the combination of high altitude and high temperature gives us an air density effect equivalent to perhaps 7,000 or 8,000 feet. The performance of any

continued on page 184

ACCURATE • RELIABLE • EASY-TO-READ

# ACCU-TACH

NOW IN TWO MODELS

## 3 FUNCTION ACCU-TACH 1™

**79.95**

Digital LCD tachometer has dual scale 10X-100X for stable RPM readout. Full scale voltmeter can be used to check/cycle most TX/RX battery combos. Reads without load up to 20 volts.

### ACCESSORIES:

QSA1-Quarter Scale Adaptor for AT1 & AT2-500ma load . . 9.95  
SCA1-Servo Current Adaptor for Airtronics, Futaba, Kraft . . 9.95



## 4 FUNCTION ACCU-TACH 2™

**New 89.95**

Same useful capabilities as ACCU-TACH 1, includes DC ammeter used to check servo current. Will find worn, binding or stalled servo conditions w/SCA1.

Add function to AT1 . . \$20

NorCal  
AVIONICS  
INC.

Send check or MO to NorCal AVIONICS, Inc.  
P.O. Box 70956 Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Calif. add 6% tax. Add \$2 S&H. See your dealer first

## NEW 16" x 6" DYNATHRUST AVAILABLE NOW: NEW

Now there are 10 ways to improve performance and save money at the same time!

## DYNATHRUST PROPS, INC

2541 N.E. 11th COURT POMPANO BEACH, FL 33062

**(305) 941-9119**

Available At Leading Dealers Distributors  
World Wide

## Precision Tools



Taps, open end wrenches, hex nut drivers, phillips and allen drivers, and screwdrivers. The tools feature interchangeable or individual handles and Tuff-Tempered tips. Packaged in convenient molded plastic storage cases. Send 25 cents for complete size listing and catalog. K & S Engineering, 6917 W. 59th St., Chicago, Illinois 60638. Telephone: 312/586-8503.

**K&S**



*Askok Shevde receiving his 1st place award in Novice.*



*Franz Fletcher wins 1st place Scale with his Robinson RB22.*

helicopter falls off sharply at these altitudes so there was a lot of "scurrying" around for extra potency of fuel and the last tweak of adjustments to engines as well as weight saving and the use of special rotor blades.

The attendance at the Nats this year was down from last year, maybe because of the lower population density of the West Coast as compared to the East. The total number of actual flying entries was 49 in the three major AMA events with an extra five

in scale and nine in FAI, although the fliers in FAI were the same people who flew in AMA Expert so cannot be counted as additional entries. So far as machines were concerned, everybody's product turned up in varying numbers and shapes. American RC had an "Eagle" helicopter there which was entered in the Novice event. GMP had a variety of "Crickets," "Cobras," "Competitors" and "Hirobo" scale. Schluter had a complement of "Superior" and "Heli-Star" helicopters as well as "Air Wolf" and a couple of other scale entries. There were two KKK machines entered, one the Robinson "RB 22" and a hybrid KKK design put together by Dave Robinson of CMI. Another newcomer to the Nats this year was a scale "Jet Ranger" fuselage especially designed for the GMP "Cobra." I flew this particular version in Intermediate mainly to show that a scale helicopter could do well in an aerobatic competition. Despite the fact this was my first competitive effort since 1978 I managed to place 2nd. Incidentally, I got beaten out of 1st place by a "Competitor!" Grrr! So far as the Expert class was concerned we were honored by the presence of top

fliers from two other countries. From Japan was Yoshi Nagatsuka and Taya Shigetada. Taya is the 1983 National Champion of Japan although Yoshi is better known to us since he attended last year's Nationals in Massachusetts. Both are world ranking R/C helicopter fliers. From Europe came Francis De Proft who always places in the top two or three places in European championships and he is also considered as one of the world's top fliers. The result of this "foreign invasion" was twofold.



*Cliff Hiatt is the 1984 National Champion.*



*The old man receives his first award since 1978. Chuck Winter, C.D. offers congratulations.*

# CAROLINA MODEL AND HOBBY EXPO

Static Displays

Quality Awards

CHARLOTTE MERCHANDISE MART

2500 E. INDEPENDENCE BLVD., CHARLOTTE, NC

NOVEMBER 30 — DECEMBER 2, 1984

FRIDAY 12-9:30 SATURDAY 10-6:30 SUNDAY 12-6

BRING YOUR MODELS TO DISPLAY OR ENTER THE COMPETITION FOR AWARDS

Models must be on display from 11am Saturday till 5pm Sunday to be eligible for awards

Trade Exhibitors

ADMISSION \$2.50  
AGE 6-12 \$1.00

EXHIBITOR INFO: CAROLINA HOBBY EXPO, 3452 ODELL SCHOOL RD., CONCORD, NC 28025 (704) 786-8373



**TABLE 2  
EQUIPMENT USED BY NATS ENTRANTS**

ENGINES	HELICOPTERS	RADIOS	FUEL
25 — O.S.	1 — American RC	3 — Futaba	39 — K & B
2 — HP	24 — GMP	36 — JR	2 — Coolpower
5 — Enya	2 — Horizon	2 — Ace	2 — Smith's
1 — Rossi	3 — KKK		1 — Pylon
3 — Webra	3 — Kalt		1 — Sheldon's
1 — YS	13 — Schluter		

First, it showed our own fliers, for the first time, how they rated with respect to world class flying and second, it gave all of the rest of us there present a chance to see the giants battling it out in almost perfect weather conditions (leaving out the altitude effect). It was soon obvious that there were predominantly six people involved in this battle, the two Japanese fliers, Francis De Proft, our own Bill Curtis, Robert Gorham and Cliff Hyatt of the USA. Robert was 1983 national champion of Expert class and this year had his title taken from him by another American flier, Cliff Hyatt. I'm sure everybody there who watched will agree, however, that Taya, Yoshi, De Proft, Hyatt, Curtis and Gorham were flying very close in ability. This made all the Americans there very happy that our fliers were now world class and we are all looking forward with a lot of anticipation to the FAI World's Championships in 1985. The elimination to pick the American team will take place in New Jersey at the end of September this year.

During these 1984 Nationals we had an opportunity, also, to compare our AMA aerobatic maneuvers in Expert class with the FAI maneuvers and I believe there was general consequences that the FAI aerobatic pattern does provide a better means of judging a flier's ability than the AMA one does. I, for one, am convinced that we should change to, and fly only, the FAI aerobatic maneuvers as fast as possible. One of the main reasons for this opinion is that it is disturbing and can lower the level of performance by our fliers to keep moving from one type of aerobatic performance to another. Even the type of machine needed to win is slightly different in some of its characteristics. Let's just have one standard now for the world, shall we AMA? We're the only country left which flies a different aerobatic schedule to the rest.

Table 1 shows the positions, points and types of machines flown. Table 2 shows the helicopters, engines, radios and fuels used by the contestants.

Despite the lower attendance this year the overall standard of flying was extremely high, as we have already reported. The standard of performance of the top fliers in the Expert class was really "inspiring" and gave us all a great deal of pleasure to see such a very high standard which now, after a few short years, exists in our own section of our hobby. This is not only true in the Expert class, but the Novice and Intermediate flying also reflected, I believe, much improvement on last year.

So far as Scale was concerned it was a surprise, I think, to most people that there were only five entries. "Air Wolf" and Schluter's "A Star" were there, the KKK Robinson "RB 22" entered by Franz Fletcher, and Hirobo's "Giant Iroquois" with fantastic interior detail by Jose Picazo. Sam Newhouse entered his Sikorsky "Skycrane." The static judging was taken very seriously and provided us with an interesting spectacle of the many judges viewing the models from all angles to arrive at their marking. The final result of scale was that Franz Fletcher took 1st place with his "RB 22." The Hirobo "Giant Iroquois" might well have given Franz plenty of competition except that its gas engine could not be coaxed to produce enough power at that altitude to fly the machine. A great pity because whether it won or not it would have given all of us there a lot of pleasure to see this large scale Iroquois flying. Trophies were awarded down to 3rd place in most classes and the prize giving ceremony was duly made at 4 p.m. on the third day.

In many ways the 1984 Helicopter Nationals were notable. Notable for the foreign entries, notable for the fine standard of flying by what were

obviously several of the world's best fliers, notable for the obvious lack of attention which AMA gave the helicopter event, notable for the tremendous camaraderie of everyone present who made sure that the Nationals actually took place and were successful, notable for the efforts of Chuck Winter who had to run the whole event without an assistant C.D., promised to him by AMA, notable because of the difficulty of flying in the rarified air at Reno, notable because of the quite serious sunburns which many of us encountered at that altitude and in that heat (100 degrees) and perhaps, ironically, notable because many of us who normally just fly and then sit and watch, found out what it was like to sit out in the hot sun for hours on end judging and doing many of the other menial tasks which are normally handled by local club people and personnel provided by AMA. I wouldn't want to go to another Nats like the one this year from an organizational point of view but I doubt whether I'll attend another which was so dramatically different from those held prior to this one. I thoroughly enjoyed being there, meeting all my fellow fliers, and actually being both a contestant and a judge all at the same contest.

"Til next month — break a blade (but not with metal in it!) □

*(Editor's Note: The lead photo on page 160 of the October '84 issue had the wrong caption. It should have read, "Pennsylvania fly-in was very well-attended." Second photo down R/H column should have read, "Charlie Sjobeck was the lucky drawing winner of a Kalt 20 Baron from Circus Hobbies at the Pennsylvania Fly-In." Our apologies for the errors.)*

# LET'S TALK ABOUT LANDING

## Or, Taking a Different Approach to the Old Approach

**L**andings have been variously described on the one hand as a controlled crash and, on the other, as a precise maneuver in which airspeed and altitude are exhausted at the exact instant the wheels contact the end of the runway. The former can be seen at any flying site, any time. The latter is a little more uncommon, usually accompanied by oh's and ah's and the pronouncement that the flier is an expert. Well, not quite. The guy who can land on a dead fly every time and not break its wings is no different than you or I. (An expert is someone who can land on a live fly, not hurt it and not have it fly away.) The only difference between a good and bad landing is everything you do **before** you land.

Believe it or not, it's easier to land a full size airplane than a model. That's because you have an airspeed

indicator, altimeter, vertical speed indicator, and tachometer to tell you how things are progressing. And, as an extra special bonus, you can look out of the window to see if the spinner is pointed in the general direction of the county in which the airport is situated. How convenient! Us poor balsa pilots have to rely on visual cues alone to get down the glide slope and arrive at the end of the runway with

**By Don Sobbe**

the **right airspeed** that will **allow** us to land. In order to do this consistently, we also need to know our airspeed, altitude, rate of descent and distance to the runway. And, we need to know how to **control** these factors. If you have normal vision, normal depth perception and a transmitter with a ratchet on the throttle, you have all the instruments you need to make good landings.

Let's start with airspeed and altitude. To accurately control a model that is on an approach to landing you must clearly understand what controls airspeed and what controls altitude. "Power, when available, controls altitude and elevator controls airspeed." I say when available, because a twelve pound model with a thirty-five engine may not have enough power available to climb.

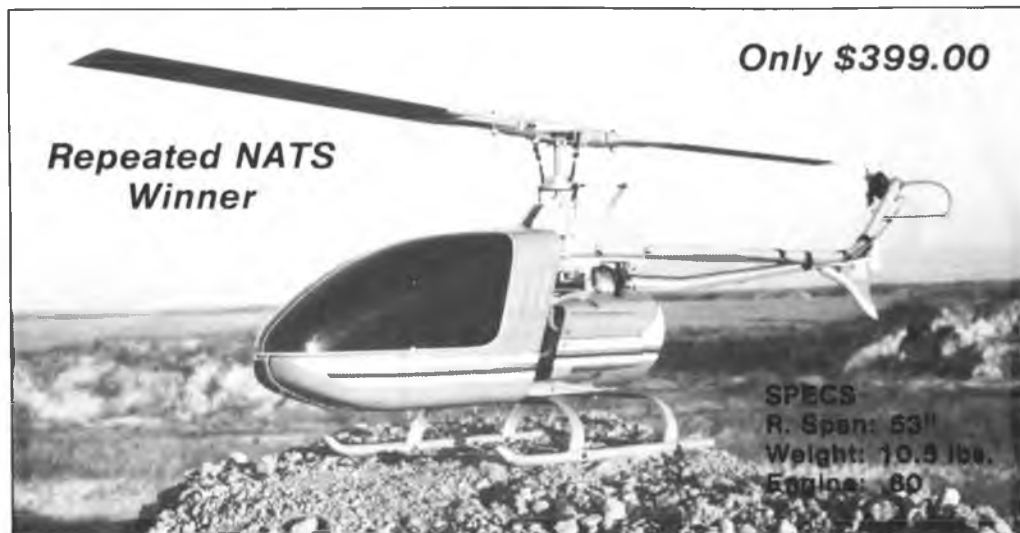
Now, there is a direct and interactive relationship between power, elevator, airspeed and altitude that can best be expressed; "Attitude (pitch) plus power equals performance." But for our purpose the foregoing statement is a good rule of thumb, in that power **primarily** controls altitude and elevator **primarily** controls airspeed. An airplane can only be trimmed for a given airspeed. Let's say that we are in an airplane and we have the elevator trimmed for level flight with the throttle set at 50% power. The airspeed indicator reads 70 knots. Now we'll increase the throttle to 80% power and see what happens. Initially the airspeed increases and this might lead you to believe that power controls airspeed but, stick around, that's

## Fly the Horizon 60

**For The  
Beginner or  
The Expert**

**#1  
In Quality**

**Made in  
U.S.A.**



**Repeated NATS  
Winner**

**Only \$399.00**

**SPECS**  
R. Span: 53"  
Weight: 10.5 lbs.  
Engine: 60

Find out why we are #1 in quality, design and durability. This unmatched craft offers excitement for the beginner and expert. Can be set up for any type flying. All moving parts supported by precision shielded bearings. Autorotation standard. Ram Air Cooling, Direct Drive Tail Rotor and Spinner Starting. INDUSTRY FIRST-Counter Clockwise or Clockwise Rotor Rotation. Write now for our free brochure. Prompt same day delivery on kits and parts.

**Horizon Model Crafts, Inc. • 3625 E. Lockwood • Houston, Texas 77026**  
**Dealer Inquiries Welcome** **1 (713) 672-1189**

going to change. As the aircraft accelerates, the wing generates more lift and we start to climb. As we climb, gravity starts to work on the available power. Since the airplane is trimmed to fly at 70 knots, the airspeed will drop back to 70 knots but, because we are using more power, the aircraft remains in a climb. The only thing we have changed is the power setting and the result is an increase in altitude. Everything else is the same. If we reduced power below the original 50%, the aircraft would descend at 70 knots. "Power controls altitude."

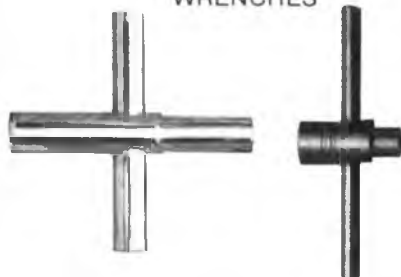
Now let's change the elevator trim and see what happens. Remember, we are climbing with 80% power and an airspeed of 70 knots. As we put in down trim on the elevator, the aircraft levels off and accelerates. We end up trimmed for level flight at 80% power with a new airspeed of 100 knots. We have stopped the climb and increased the airspeed by changing the elevator. This might lead you to believe that the elevator controls both airspeed and altitude. This is an example of the interaction of power and elevator and is a little deceptive. If the elevator controlled altitude, then any time we pulled up elevator the airplane would climb. In fact, if we did just that, the airplane would initially climb, but the airspeed would go down. If we kept increasing the climb by using more elevator alone, we would eventually lose all of our airspeed and the airplane would go down. Now we would be holding up elevator but going down. Remember? "Attitude (pitch) **plus power** equals performance." The elevator **alone** will not control altitude. It will control airspeed. In fact, it will control it so well that we can stall the aircraft. "Elevator (primarily) controls airspeed." I know this concept is a little hard to get used to but it will become clear later on when we talk about approaches to landing.

Now let's talk about airspeed and rate of descent. Usually when a model is on final approach it is coming almost directly at you and it's not possible to judge its speed. We must have a way of presetting an approach airspeed that will (1) keep the model safely above stall speed, and (2) allow a controllable and predictable rate of descent. In order to find this airspeed, fly your model past so that you can view it from the side while you reduce power. You will soon find a point where you are holding a slight amount

continued on page 194

## Is your toolbox complete? FOX WRENCHES AND REAMERS

### FOX WRENCHES



Every modeler should have a Fox wrench in his flite box. The Two Way Wrench fits Fox Glow Plugs and is necked down so that it will reach inside the fins. The other end fits your prop nut. The Four Way Wrench is the finest of its kind you can buy. 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, and 1/2 hex sockets. While its beautiful chrome finish doesn't make it work any better, it does a world of good for your morale.

70101 Two Way Wrench 3/16" Shaft	\$2.25
70102 Two Way Wrench 1/4" Shaft	2.25
70103 Two Way Wrench 5/16" Shaft	2.25
70104 Four Way Wrench	7.95

### FOX PROP REAMERS



Fox Reamers are designed to provide an easy and accurate method of enlarging the hole without danger of splitting the propeller or getting the hole out of center. We offer two reamers — a standard reamer which would be used for most applications, and a KB Special which makes a step from 1/4 to 3/8 in the peculiar manner that engine requires. All Fox reamers are of standard four-flute design and are fitted with a T-Bar. They can be carried right in your toolbox and used on the field.

70201 Fox 4 Step Reamer	\$6.95
70202 Fox KB Reamer	6.95

VISA and MasterCard accepted



MANUFACTURING CO.

(501) 646-1656 5305 TOWSON AVE FORT SMITH ARK 72901

## PARMA'S GOT IT ALL !

R/C ★ OFF ROAD ★ SLOT RACING

WE'RE THE NEW 1984  
EUROPEAN CHAMPIONS  
IN 1/12 SCALE RACING!

1/12 SCALE R/C  
"Euro Panther"

The 1984 European Champion  
The simplest most effective  
Chassis set up for  
consistent performance.  
\$62.50 and up.



1/10  
SCALE  
OFF ROAD  
"Chenoweth Body"  
Fits on the Tamiya  
Frog. \$15.00

SEND  
\$1  
FOR THE  
LATEST  
CATALOG

1/24 SCALE  
SLOT CAR  
"Flexi Kar"  
NEW! Flexi-Hinge  
Chassis Design.  
Economical, Tough  
and Ready to Race!  
\$23.00



parma international inc

MANUFACTURERS OF MODEL CAR RACING PRODUCTS

13927 B PROGRESS PARKWAY • NORTH ROYALTON, OHIO 44133 • (216) 237-8650

"NOW WORLD CHAMPION"

# 1/4

# Scaler's



The Keys To Success



With connectors and timing to match all popular radio systems including Proline @ \$2.00 add'l.  
Mastercharge & Visa Welcome! Send for our detailed catalog.

- A. **1200 MAH** (1.2 AH) Square (fast charge)  
**WEIGHT:** 7.4 oz. (207g)  
**SIZE:** 1.89" x 1.89" x 1.80"
- B. **1200 MAH** (1.2 AH) Flat (fast charge)  
Internal Foam Padding  
**WEIGHT:** 10 oz. (280g)  
**SIZE:** 4.7" x 2.37" x 1.37"
- C. **EMS Eagle Servo**  
Ball Bearing - Watertight Case  
**THRUST:** 156 oz.-in. (2.5 ohm motor)  
**WEIGHT:** 3.6 oz. (102g)  
**SIZE:** 1.70" H x 1.14" W x 2.60" L  
**MECHANICS:** World Engines S-16
- D. **EMS - 20H Servo**  
Ball Bearing - Watertight Case  
**THRUST:** 56 oz.-in. (6 ohm motor)  
**WEIGHT:** 2.0 oz. (57g)  
**SIZE:** 1.68" H x 0.92" W x 1.79" L  
**MECHANICS:** Kraft KPS - 20H

Shipping & Handling — Ground \$2.50, Air \$3.50  
California residents add 6% sales tax.

Electronic Model Systems  
6175 Palo Alto Drive  
Anaheim, CA 92807  
(714) 637-2161

Dealer inquiries invited.

of up elevator and the airspeed and rate of descent are stable and controllable. At this point, slowly close the throttle and count the number of clicks on the throttle ratchet to get it closed all the way. Let's say it's three clicks. This is your approach power setting. Now when you are on downwind or base leg you can close the throttle all the way, wait for the model to slow down, add your three clicks of throttle and begin your descent for landing. By doing this you will get the same airspeed and rate of descent every time.

Whether you choose to retrim the model for the approach is a personal matter. I don't, because if the wind is gusting or I have to add power for a go-around the model will have a tendency to pitch up. The airspeed,

amount of back pressure on the elevator, amount of power and rate of descent will vary considerably from airplane to airplane. I have two click up to six click models. Some glide well and fly a flat approach with no power and others fly better with a steep approach and more power. The key elements to remember are: (1) Find the number of clicks that will give you the right power setting for an approach airspeed, and (2) don't start the approach until the model has reached that airspeed.

Now that we can reliably set our airspeed and rate of descent, the only variables left are the altitude and distance from the runway at which to start the approach. This will take a little practice. You will have to develop a method of visualizing a

point in space at which your approach will begin. Some people like to imagine a window or box and then fly their model through it. Others line up with a tree on the horizon and eyeball the altitude. I use what I call visual inches. When the model is on downwind and appears to have a wingspan of about one inch, from my view point, I turn base and keep it about six visual inches above the horizon. Then I imagine a line from the runway out to the horizon. When the model gets to that point, I turn it toward the runway and start the approach. By using visual inches a large model will automatically be flown in a larger pattern than a small model. Use any method that works for you, but use something.

Another factor to consider is the

## PRATHER RECORD BREAKING BOATS

**NEW!**  
Cat. No. 1070

### PRATHER PIRANHA

Epoxy Fiberglass Hydro



For 7.5cc to 11cc Inboards

- ★ Joined Epoxy Fiberglass Hull and Sponsons
- ★ Tested by Top Modelers and Proven in Competition
- ★ Speeds in Excess of 80 mph

**AT LAST!**

Now a competition hydro is available that builds fast and straight. No complicated wood construction. The epoxy fiberglass is strong, builds light and straight without warping. You don't have to be an expert to get competition performance out of the Prather Piranha.

Featuring . . .

- Epoxy Fiberglass Construction
- Joined Epoxy-Glass Sponsons
- Epoxy Fiberglass Hatch
- Turn Fin
- Joined Hull
- Stainless Steel Spoilers
- Aluminum Sponson Supports
- Radio Compartment in Hull with Epoxy Fiberglass Cover



### Running Hardware

Contest proven for reliability and performance. Kit contains strut hardware, shaft log, wedge rudder with hardware, flex cable with stub shaft, brass stuffing box, drive dog, and required stainless steel nuts, bolts and washers.

Cat. No. 1071 New Flex Cable with hard steel shaft.

### Epoxy-Glass Sponson Kits

Cat. No.

Right - 8000  
Left - 8001

- Factory Joined Epoxy Fiberglass
- Aluminum Mounting Plates Factory Installed



### Wedge Rudder with Water Pick-Up

- Strong 7075-T6 Aluminum
- Water Pick-Up with Fitting
- Double Taper Design for Top Performance

Cat. No. 8057



### Tuned Pipe Rear Bracket

- Secures Rear of Tuned Pipe to Hull
- Includes Pipe Clamp & Mounting Bracket
- For 3.5cc to 11cc Pipes

Cat. No. 9000




**PRATHER PRODUCTS**

1660 RAVENNA AVE., WILMINGTON, CA 90744-1398 (213) 835-4764

SEND \$2.00 FOR COMPLETE CATALOG






**DANDY**

RETAIL PRICE:  
STD. KIT \$259.<sup>00</sup>  
DELUXE KIT \$299.<sup>00</sup>

RETAIL \$220.<sup>00</sup>  
SPECIAL \$140.<sup>00</sup>

WINGSPAN ..... 68"	* GLASS FUSE/COWL & BELLYPAN
WING AREA ..... 700"	* PRECISION FOAM CORE WING
WEIGHT ..... 7-8 LBS	* PREBENT T-6 ALUM. GEAR
ENGINE ..... 90-120 4 cyc	* Balsa Tail Surfaces

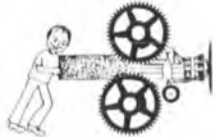


**DANDY II**

SPECIAL  
STD. KIT \$175.<sup>00</sup>  
DELUXE KIT \$208.<sup>00</sup>

WINGSPAN ..... 64"	* GLASS FUSE/COWL & BELLYPAN
WING AREA ..... 1320	* PRECISION FOAM CORE WING
WEIGHT ..... 9-9.5 LBS	* PREBENT T-6 ALUM. GEAR
ENGINE ..... 90-120 4 cyc	* Balsa Tail Surfaces

Use MasterCard, Visa, Money Order or personal check. Add \$8.50 for shipping and handling. Texas Residents add 5% sales tax.



**NOR-RAY PRODUCTS INC.**  
5008 Sand Beach Road  
Wichita Falls, Tx. 76310  
Tel: (817) 692-4475

wind. If it's windy you will want to turn to the base leg closer to the runway than if it's calm. This is because your power setting (clicks) will give you a constant rate of descent but your ground speed will be reduced. (See Figure 1.) Wind gusts must be given serious consideration since they could cause a stall at reduced airspeed. If your model normally approaches the runway into the wind at 20 mph, and the wind is blowing at 10 mph, your model will have a ground speed of 10 mph. Now let's say your model is approaching into a 10 mph wind with gusts to 20 mph. When a gust hits your model, its speed over the ground could drop to zero. As often happens with wind gusts, as soon as one hits, the wind drops momentarily to zero. There you are, down low with reduced

power and zero airspeed. Guess what happens next? ("Hey Morrie, get a baggie and bring the shovel!") Whenever there are wind gusts present, add the gust factor to your approach speed and you'll be okay. If the wind is 10 mph gusting to 20 mph, you would add 10 mph, several more clicks, to your approach speed. This means that you will have to carry a fair amount of power and fly the model right onto the runway. That's all right. Big airplanes do the same thing. Use a little steeper approach than normal to keep the nose of the model from getting under the wing and ballooning the model up. It's best to practice approaches on a calm day so you can get an idea of how far out to start an approach with a given power

setting (clicks). One other point is the air temperature. On cold days, air is dense, will support more lift and engines develop their rated power. On hot days, air is thin, will support less lift and engines get tired real fast. So, a cold day three click approach could become a hot day six click approach with the same model.

Now let's talk about flying the approach. The first rule in flying an approach to landing is: "Never try to save a bad approach." As long as there is fuel in the tank and the engine is running, there is no excuse for not going around and trying again. I've aborted approaches at pattern contests rather than risk a crash for which I would have gotten a zero anyway. If the airplane isn't on fire (or

**continued on page 198**

# SKYFOX

A SPORT FLYER

Wing Span	54 Inches
Wing Area	620 Sq. In.
Length	43 Inches
Weight	5.5 Lbs
Engine	.40 - .50
Radio	4 Channel

SEE YOUR DEALER



Engineered with the sport modeler in mind

**RLA MODELS** (513) 859-7839  
P O BOX 640, WEST CARROLLTON, OHIO 45449

Direct Orders: Send check or money order. We pay shipping and handling. Ohio residents add 6% Sales Tax

**\$89.95**

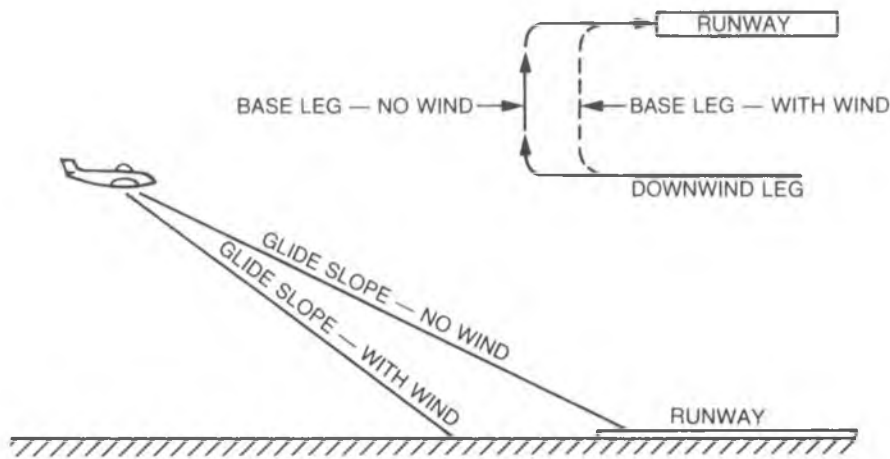


FIGURE 1

your pants), go around! If you're too slow, too fast or not lined up with the runway --- you got it --- go around! 'Nuff said? Rule two in making an approach is: If you suddenly see propeller blades on the front of your airplane and they are not turning, you have three problems: (1) You're going to land. (2) Right now. (3) Wherever you're at. Forget all about making the runway. That only happens in Hollywood. The big thing to remember is: "Maintain your airspeed." If you let that disappear, control and lift then disappear and your airplane will disappear. Permanently!

Now that you know the rules, let's see how that throttle and elevator work on an approach. While your airplane is on its downwind leg, pick a spot on the field or runway where you want to land. You won't be able to look at it while flying but it will help you to visualize an imaginary line, or glide slope, to the runway. You've turned final, your airspeed is good, you've got your three (or whatever) clicks of throttle set and you start the descent. From this point on you will use elevator **or** throttle to keep the airplane on the glide slope but, **never** use both at the same time. Here's why. (See Figure 2.) Figure 2 shows an airplane that is below its desired glide slope. Notice that in order to get back on the glide slope it isn't necessary to climb, but merely fly level. If we add a little bit of power the descent will be stopped and the airspeed will increase slightly. But, the primary effect will be to stop the descent. "Power controls altitude."

Once back on the glide slope power can be reduced back to three clicks. We haven't moved the elevator at all. Or, we could leave the throttle alone and

feed in a little up elevator, but only if the model is slightly below the glide slope; otherwise, too much airspeed will be lost.

By increasing the angle of attack with the elevator, lift will be increased and the descent stopped. Since the model doesn't have to fight gravity by climbing, the increase in drag due to the increase in angle of attack will not slow the model enough to be of concern. If we used both elevator and throttle together we would get an increase in airspeed and altitude, end up above the glide slope too fast, and then have the same problem but in reverse. If we were above the glide slope and reduced power (power controls altitude) the sink rate would increase but the airspeed would remain under control. Too often we see fliers high on an approach using down elevator. They end up diving at the runway and crossing the field at mach one. Remember? "Elevator controls airspeed." If reducing power won't get the model down to the intended glide slope before reaching the runway then it's time to go around and do it again. If your model keeps coming in low, start the approach from a higher altitude or

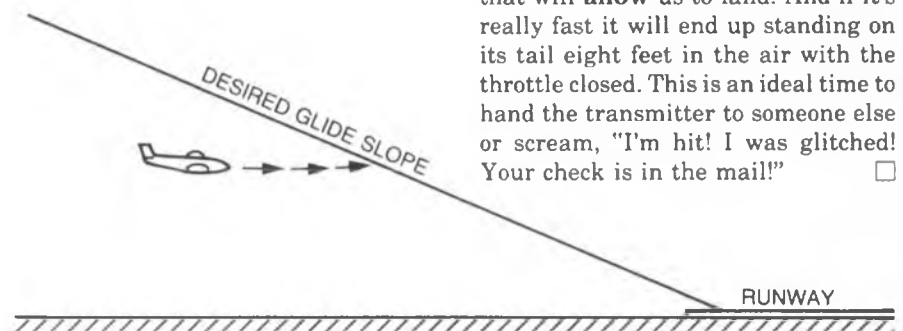


FIGURE 2

closer in. If it keeps coming in high, start the approach from a lower altitude or farther out --- but leave the power setting (clicks) alone.

In actual practice it is generally easier to leave the power alone and fly the elevator to maintain the desired glide slope. However, models with high wing loadings can be stalled easily when too much elevator is used at a reduced airspeed and, in this case, setting the descent rate (speed) with the elevator and then using the throttle to maintain the desired glide slope is a much safer procedure. This is exactly what jet fighters do.

Thermal and gusts tend to bounce models around near the ground. Don't be in too big a hurry to correct these wanderings, unless they are extreme, as they tend to cancel each other out. And when you do change power or elevator, give it a few seconds to act on the airplane before changing those settings again. Make small changes. Think of putting pressure on the stick instead of actually moving it. You'll get smoother and more precise control that way.

Now let's assume that you've made a beautiful approach and your model is a foot over the end of the runway. This is the payoff. If you've done everything right, you can slowly close the throttle and start feeding in up elevator. You only want to use enough elevator to stop the model's descent. As the airspeed bleeds off, the wheels will slowly settle to the runway. (If you are flying a model with a high wing loading it is sometimes necessary to keep the power on until the wheels are on the ground. A sudden power reduction could result in a stall.) Of course, if you haven't done everything right and the model is too slow, it will fall out of the air like a homesick manhole cover. If it's too fast, it will just fly down the runway and land a block away. This is what I meant earlier by the **right airspeed** that will **allow** us to land. And if it's really fast it will end up standing on its tail eight feet in the air with the throttle closed. This is an ideal time to hand the transmitter to someone else or scream, "I'm hit! I was glitched! Your check is in the mail!" □

# 永利 (遙控) 模型公司 **WINNING Model & Hobby Supplies**

(SUBSIDIARY of WING LUEN ENTERPRISES)

"Telex. 50905 WLENT HX"



**MAIN BRANCH:**  
(Retail, Wholesale, & Mail Order)  
2, Austin Ave., G/F  
Kowloon Tel. K-684184, K-691028



**NT BRANCH:** (Warehouse Only)  
Ng Kah Chuen,  
Pat Heung (Kam Tin)  
New Territory, Tel. NT-982917

*All Best RC 2-9ch. Systems,  
Glow, Gasoline, Steam Engines,  
Elec. Motors, Racing Cars,  
Buggies, Hovercrafts, Tanks,  
Engine & Elec. Boats, Yachts,  
Steam Ships, Pattern & Scale  
Airplanes, Gliders, Helicopters,  
Gyrocopters, UFO, Tools &  
Accessories.*

**Week Days: 10AM-7PM.  
Sun. & Holidays Closed.  
Import & Export.  
Wholesale & Retail.  
Mail Order Service.  
Price List US \$ 1 (by Air)**

## SCALE VIEWS continued from page 132/131

can do to reduce friction during take-off will help. If you suspect that you have a wheel drag problem, do not just check by spinning the wheels when there is no weight on the model. Set the model on the wheels and see how much force it takes to push it. It is surprising how the drag builds up with weight on the axle. Sealed ball bearings are again the best bet to solve this problem although needle bearings can also be used. The bearings are easy to install in those model wheels that have solid or non-spoked plastic hubs. Just crimp the bearings into a piece of tubing and epoxy them into a hole drilled through the hub. If you cannot find bearings to fit the desired axle size, get a larger inside diameter and sleeve the bearing with brass tubing. Make the sleeve a tight fit in the inner bearing race and on the axle. You want the bearings to rotate, not the tubing. Is it worth the trouble to get your model rolling on ball bearings? You bet! They cut the take-off roll of my latest

jet model project enough to permit flying from short local runways when I originally had to travel hundreds of miles to find a runway long enough to get the model airborne.

### King Orange R/C Scale Contest

The King Orange, sponsored by the West Pasco MPA at their flying site north of Tampa, Florida, is also the Southeastern Regional Scalemaster's Qualifier. In just a few years this contest has become the largest scale only contest held each year in the Southeast. The meet is held in June when the Florida weather is warm and a good test for models that may later fly at the AMA National Championships or at the Scalemaster's Championships, both of which are held in the warm summer or fall months. Contestant turnout was good this year with just a couple more models in the Giant Scale event than in Expert Sportscale, the second most popular event.

There were not many new models at the King Orange this year with most contestants relying on proven top scorers from past competition. What has changed in recent years is the mix of models entering the contest. This

year, two thirds of the models were of civilian light aircraft with more models of a single type, the Laser 200, than of all the prop fighters combined. In fact, Laser 200s were entered in three of the four events with four alone in the Giant Scale class. Not long ago I recall commenting that there was not a single model of the Laser 200 in the huge turnout of scale models at the Westover AFB Nationals. Perhaps the popularity of the Laser at the T.O.C. has influenced modelers and certainly Don Lowe's T.O.C. Laser flew well at the contest, although the changes made for improved flight leave the model in a configuration that does not static well.

Models of military fighters did predominate in the Expert Sportscale event where most of the ducted fan models were entered and where the multi engined models flew. Models of jet aircraft were all from the Jet Hangar Hobbies kits and all of different aircraft. In fact, except for the Lasers and Cubs (12 total), there were not two of any other aircraft type entered in the contest. Variety still gives scale top billing with the

**continued on page 212**

## CANADIANS MAIL—ORDER:

ONE OF THE BIGGEST MAIL  
ORDER COMPANIES  
IN CANADA  
WRITE TODAY FOR OUR FREE  
SALES FLYER

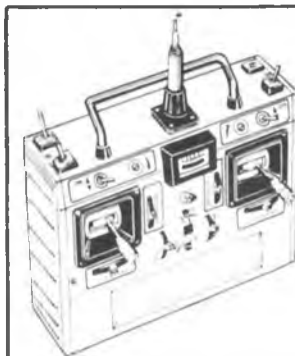
SEND 3.50 FOR OUR GIANT  
64 PAGE CATALOG  
(Free with purchase)

COMPLETE SERVICE CENTER  
FOR CIRRUS, AERO SPORT  
& FUTABA RADIO SYSTEMS

## R/C HOBBY

11828 103RD ST.  
EDMONTON, ALBERTA  
CANADA T5G 2J2

WRITE OR TELEPHONE  
(403) 471-2345



**CIRRUS 900XL  
7 CHANNEL**  
Only . . . \$299.95 CN

**AERO SPORT  
FOUR CHANNEL**  
Only . . . \$209.95 CN

**AERO SPORT  
SIX CHANNEL**  
Only . . . \$229.95 CN

WE CARRY EVERY MAJOR R/C  
HOBBY LINE:

PILOT	SIG
THUNDER	SULLIVAN
TIGER	ROBART
HOBBY	C.B.
SHACK	LEISURE
FUTABA	L.R. TAYLOR
TOP FLITE	& MANY MORE
GOLDBERG	



# SAY HAPPY HOLIDAYS-WITH A THE PERFECT STOCKING STUFFER FOR THE R/C ASSIST FREE FLIGHT U-CONTROL ENTHUSIAST!

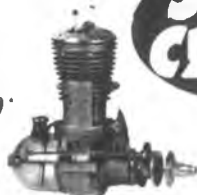
RELIABLE "IGNITION"  
ENGINES  
SINCE 1940

SEND SASE FOR BROCHURE Made in U.S.A.  
PARTS & PRICE LIST \$1.50 P.P. - OWNER'S MANUAL \$1.75 P.P.



Super Cyclone  
GR Series  
Single Ignition  
Airplane Engine

\$189.50\*



Super Cyclone  
GR Series  
Dual Ignition  
Airplane Engine

\$219.50\*



Your 1984 Super Cyclone holds to original design detail. Using today's technology, we provide you with a guaranteed engine that performs as only the Super Cyclone can!

\*Purchase price includes: 1984 Super Cyclone engine; coil and condenser; spark plug(s) and lead(s); coil details; owner's manual; parts list; 4-color display box; factory warranty.

Send cashier's check or money order for immediate delivery. Allow two weeks to process personal checks. If C.O.D. \$50.00 deposit required with order, plus add'l \$2.50 C.O.D. fee.

USA delivery via UPS add \$4.50 parcel post add \$6.50. Arizona residents add 6% tax.

## IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ORDER EARLY FOR XMAS!

SUPER CYCLONE parts-plugs-coils & condensers-leads- Blendzall Racing Castor-Penn 70 wt. oil.

### Super Cyclone Engines

P.O. Box 10658 • Phoenix, AZ • (602) 274-3375 Price and specification subject to change without notice



MasterCard and Visa  
welcome add 5%!

## CAN YOU SEE IT?

Now you can see your model plane, car or boat at a greater distance with our new REAL STROBE LIGHT. This is the smallest, safest, xenon strobe ever offered to the R/C modeler. The enclosed unit is 5/8" x 1 5/16" x 1 5/16". The enclosed flash tube is 1/4" x 1 1/8" on a 10" cord. Total weight, 1 ounce, under 3 ounces with 2 pen cells which will power the unit for over 3 hours.

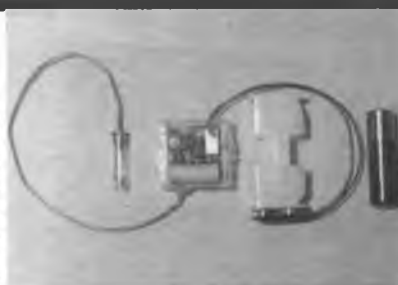
Only \$29.95

- See your local hobby shop • All products made in U.S.A.
- Send a S.A.S.E. for full information.

**Ram**

4736 N. Milwaukee Ave. — Chicago, IL 60630

IF UNAVAILABLE LOCALLY, ADD \$2.00 FOR DIRECT ORDER. NO C.O.D.



# HOBBY ★ WOODS

## SAVINGS on BALSA

- ★ AAA QUALITY ECUADORIAN BALSA
- ★ NO JOINTS • ALL ONE PIECE
- ★ ORDER ANY QUANTITY. BULK NOT REQUIRED
- ★ LOW, LOW PRICES • SAVINGS up to 75%

### TYPICAL PRICES • OVER 300 SIZES AVAILABLE

1/8 x 3 x 36 — .29	1/8 x 1/8 x 36 — .06	3/8 x 3/8 x 36 — .21
1/8 x 3 x 36 — .40	1/4 x 1/4 x 36 — .11	1/2 x 1/2 x 36 — .29
1/4 x 3 x 36 — .59	1/4 x 1/2 x 36 — .15	1/2 Triangles — .25

**SHIPPED NEXT DAY** — For a Full Catalog send self-addressed envelope.

**HOBBY ★ WOODS** — P.O. Box 48, Linden, CA 95236 (209) 887-3974

UPS \$3 or Parcel Post \$5. COD \$2. No shipping charge on orders over \$100  
U.S. Currency Only • Calif. Residents add 6% Sales Tax

## SCALE VIEWS continued from page 210/131

spectators and I see no evidence that this is going to change.

After four rounds of flying, no one was surprised to see Ramon Torres' well-known turbo prop version of the T-34 military trainer come out on top in AMA Giant Scale. The 90 powered model is very smooth and realistic in the air. The T-34 was followed by Dave Platt's Zero fighter and Mario Yederlinic's big PT-19 military trainer. My old reliable F-82E made it through four flights for the lead in the Expert Sportscale class followed by newcomer to the Expert class, Curtis Yeagle and his nicely done Beech Baron twin from the Royal kit. Bill McCallie's old F8F Bearcat was also flying in fine form for a third place at the King Orange.

By the time you read this, the big summer events will all be over. Co-columist, Col. John deVries will have filled you in on the FAI Championships in Paris, I am going to have to miss the National Championships at Reno in August (that is a long way from Southern Florida) but hope to make the Scalemaster Championships at Kansas City in September. As of right now, I would not even hazard a guess as to the types of new models that will surface at these events and please the judges. We will just have to wait and see. One thing that I will predict is that scale modeling will not take any steps backward. Scale builders constantly amaze me with their ability to make that impossible subject into a routine flying model that we all can handle. □

## CUNNINGHAM ON R/C continued from page 130/124

who seemed to really be out for a promotion). We also had several paging systems come on the air right in the middle of the Fly-In, Sunday morning to be exact. They hadn't been on the air prior to this, but Sunday morning in 1983 they came on and removed several aircraft from the air rather quickly. This year the Corps kept hands off, and we would not let any aircraft register on Red/White and Green/White, the suspect frequencies. Also, in 1983 someone



stole a JR eight channel transmitter from the impound area. This theft was not noticed until the transmitters has been reissued. Naturally, this had never happened before, and we simply were unprepared for theft of this nature. This year, we were prepared and checked the transmitters out by tag. Several other problems made me feel that "what the heck," why go to all of the trouble and effort to bring modelers together from all over the southwest if all it was going to produce is trouble. But, this year was such a success that Jan and I have caucused and decided that we'll do it again in 1985. We hope to get more people involved in the early planning and in the operation so that the show can go on again in 1985. Mark your calendars now for the third weekend in July, you know, the hot weekend. Plan to come to Fort Worth, Texas, for the 1985 Eighth Annual Southwest Jumbo Fly-In. □

#### JR. TIGER continued from page 84

#### Covering:

Any of the plastic films or fabric materials are suitable for covering. We used orange and white Solartex already on hand. The canopy was approximately 3/4" longer than necessary, but after trimming with scissors it fit perfectly. The decals included in the kit and a tiger in the cockpit complete the "tiger" theme. A coat of satin polyurethane was used to protect the decals.

#### Engine:

A new Thunder Tiger .25 FSR ABC engine with muffler was installed. The engine is very powerful and runs smoothly (available from Hobby Shack). A Sullivan SS-6 6 oz. tank fits easily in the tank compartment. The engine is mounted on a "break away" plywood plate and an extra plate is even included just in case. This would also allow a change of engine makes or sizes with no modifications to the nose of the airplane.

#### Radio:

A Futaba FP-4JN radio was used for control. The servos fit easily three across behind the cabin and a 2 plus 1 arrangement is also described in the instructions.

#### Flying:

The C.G. came out exactly as shown on the plans; skill of course. With the

*"Do Some Savin Shop Hobby Haven"*

## R/C Headquarters For:

- |          |            |
|----------|------------|
| * Planes | * Engines  |
| * Boats  | * Tools    |
| * Cars   | * Supplies |
| * Radios | * Kits     |

(Phone and mail orders welcome)

**HOBBY HAVEN**  
1762 First Street  
Livermore, CA 94550

Hours: M-T-W-F 10-6 Thur 10-8

(415) 443-5828

Sat 10-5

## SR Batteries Hot Line

Save this new Hot Line phone number to order or ask technical questions about the finest R/C battery packs made!

**516-286-0079**

Call Monday to Friday between 9 a.m. and 2 p.m. Eastern time.

We now accept Visa, Mastercard, and U.P.S. C.O.D. orders.

Send a self-addressed, stamped business size envelope for full details.

SR Batteries, Inc. Box 287 Bellport, New York 11713



Non-toxic, super lightweight, thins with water, no shrink, sands like balsa, carves like wood, accepts most paints and coverings.

A pleasure to work with

8 fl. oz. **ONLY \$3.25**

PREMIXED READY TO USE

### MICRO-FILL

GENERAL PURPOSE FILLER

#### Uses:

- |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>Model Airplanes</b> | • Fills dents, dings and cracks in balsa wood and styrofoam<br>• Good for fillets and other contours but should be reinforced with glass cloth and polyester resin for added strength |
| <b>Model Railroads</b> | • Fills cracks in railroad beds. Ideal for creating various effects such as rock formations and earth contours. Can be painted or tinted with latex paints                            |
| <b>Household Uses</b>  | • Excellent filler for nail holes, wood joints and cracked plaster  |

#### Application and Finishing Instructions

- 1) Dampen wood surface before applying Micro-Fill. Use steel kitchen spatula to spread. Wet spatula for smoother application. If Micro-Fill appears to be thick or dry, thin with small amount of water.
- 2) Allow 24 hours to dry thoroughly before sanding.
- 3) After sanding to shape, cover with your favorite covering film or fabric, or
- 4) Coat entire surface with polyester finishing resin, dry and sand
- 5) Finally finish with urethane, epoxy or dope

**Northeast Hobby Products Co., Inc.**

113 Graniteville Road • Chelmsford, Mass. 01824



### GIANT RIC SCALE PLANS:

SOPWITH TABLOID	1/4" Scale	77" Span	\$34.00 p.p.	U.S.A.
SOPWITH TABLOID	2 1/4" = 1'	64" Span	\$18.00 p.p.	U.S.A.
AT 6 TERAN	2 1/4" = 1'	101" Span	\$37.00 p.p.	U.S.A.
POKER DB 11	2 1/4" = 1'	45" Tripe	\$25.00 p.p.	U.S.A.
PAU CORSAIR	2 1/4" = 1'	97" Span	\$27.00 p.p.	U.S.A.
CURTIS P-40	2 1/4" = 1'	94" Span	\$27.00 p.p.	U.S.A.
18F BEARCAT	2 1/4" = 1'	86" Span	\$27.00 p.p.	U.S.A.

Fiberglass Cowlings & Canopies are available. Send a Stamp for the detailed Brochures on our Giant Scale Accessories.  
(Our Plans are sent Post-Paid within the U.S.A.)

**Nick Zirol**

29 Edger Drive, Smithtown, N.Y. 11787 U.S.A.

control throws set per the instructions, you can expect gentle initial flights, and basic aerobatics are easy with the more responsive settings shown. Take-offs and landings are smooth and stable even when it's a little breezy.

### Conclusion:

A flier who is comfortable flying trainers will certainly enjoy the sporty look of a low wing airplane as well as its stable ground handling. The flying characteristics are even very similar to other trainer type airplanes. The instruction booklet is by far the most complete this reviewer has seen, which makes the "Jr. Tiger" an excellent choice as a .15 to .30 size sport model for even an inexperienced builder. The quality of this kit makes it an excellent buy. ☐

### PIETENPOL 'FOUR' continued from page 27/16

the outer panels using #4 sheet metal screws.

### Finish:

31. Fuelproof the tank and engine

## Pro-Tech-Tor

• THERMO MOLDED

• METAL FRAME

• FOAM FILLED

• STRONG

• GREAT GIFT

• 9x12x5

Computer Aided & Test  
Plans Available

### Transmitter Protection Case

PRICE: \$35 Includes Shipping & Handling  
in U.S. CA res add 6%. Send check or m.o. to:

**BERGERON ENTERPRISES**  
443 ROBERTA FULLERTON, CA 92632

compartments. If the cabanes and cockpit floors aren't going to be covered, fuelproof them too.

32. Select your favorite covering material and prepare the framework as required for that specific material. I cover in the following sequence:

- A. Fuselage
- B. Tail Group
- C. Wing Center Section
- D. Wing Outer Panels
- E. Tail Filler Blocks

### Assembly:

33. Install the landing gear assembly, strut clips, wheels, engine, tank, radio and pushrods into and onto the fuselage. The trial fit at step #30 now pays off because there's no surprises. Zap on the tail group and tail wheel assembly. It goes on straight because you insured that at step #30!

34. Zap in the filler blocks by the fin and stabilizer. The fillers are only for aesthetics, but why have the model look like the box your motor oil came in?

35. Mount the wing center section to the cabanes using Zap CA -. If epoxy still blows your skirts up, use 4-hour curing time. Make sure it doesn't run down the cabanes while it's drying.

36. Install the strut clips in the outer wing panels. Insert the outer panels into the center section and hook up the struts. Connect the aileron pushrods to the servo ball links and the aileron horns.

37. Before you install the aileron servo hatch and radio hatch, check the following:

A. The 1/16" dowels are through the 5/16" arrow shafts so that the wing panels won't fall off in flight.

B. The aileron servo does have servo mounting tape holding it down to keep it from moving instead of the ailerons.

C. The pushrod connections are solid and all steel snaplinks have keepers.

D. The antenna is not wrapped around the receiver; it's in its tube.

E. The wheel cotter pins are in and bent over.

### Control Throw, Balance and Flying:

38. The control throws are as follows:

Rudder: 3/4" left and right.

Elevator: 1/2" up and down.

Aileron: 1/2" up; 1/2" down.

39. Balance where shown on the plan — no exceptions.

40. Before you attempt flying, check your fuel consumption, so that you'll

## Fairchild 22 C-7-E

Rolled plan set with construction manual



**\$2795**

Shipped UPS

### SPECIFICATIONS

96" span	17 to 20 lbs.
1536 sq. in.	Flight adj. stab.
35 to 50 Quadra	Plug-in cabanes

## Classic Airplans

1/4 SCALE ROUND ENGINE CLASSICS

13 Byron Ct., Indiana, PA 15701

know your approximate flying time. Then back off two minutes for safety. The model will dead stick in but it's a little tricky trying to taxi back to your pit area.

41. If you're an experienced pilot this aileron Pietenpol is a pussycat to fly. It has no bad habits unless you've washed in the wing tips. They should be straight or you'll tip stall. Actually, this applies to any model. A Robart Incidence Meter is a must tool for checking surface trueness. If you're a novice pilot, I can't tell you on paper how to fly. Beg, borrow or steal the services of a competent instructor to help you solo. ☐

### ANTARES

continued from page 8/6

enough to do at this point and who knows. One tool is an absolute must for the wing. If you don't already own a 48" metal straight-edge, make the investment now. You're going to need one in order to build the wing. The

## RPM INC.

- Hi Performance Model Engine Connecting Rods
- Available for Most Popular Aircraft, Marine & Car engines.
- Fast Friendly service since 1974.

**Richardson Precision Machining Inc.**  
5070 Golden Drive  
San Jose, CA 95129

(408)257-7059

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

## PERRY AEROMOTIVE

MANUFACTURERS  
of the  
WORLDS  
Finest Model  
Fuel System

See them at your Local Hobby Shop

PERRY AEROMOTIVE, INC.

1568 Osage Lane • San Marcos, CA 92069  
Phone (619) 744-0841

structure is not especially difficult but it does require a little extra care to make certain things fit. It would be very easy to lose much of the potential of the airfoil if you get carried away with a sanding block or settle for a poor fit of the parts. We do suggest one change in the sequence. The shear web is pre-cut but since this is a tapered wing each piece has to be sanded to the final size. We installed the webbing at the same time as the ribs in order to insure a tight fit, much of the spar strength depends on a good fit of the webbing.

### Covering:

Another Top Flite product, MonoKote, was a natural for covering the Antares especially since the flaps and ailerons are hinged using the MonoKote system. The hinge method is fully detailed in the instructions and if you haven't already tried this system, it works very well. The result is a sealed hinge line and effective controls. The MonoKote goes on easily and about the only part that requires extra care is the wing. It is fully sheeted so you can't just seal around the edges and shrink it. With a little care you can start at one end and work

your way up without trapping any bubbles.

### Radio:

By the time you've made it through the construction stage almost all of the radio installation is done. The servo positions were decided while setting up the fuselage and there aren't too many choices where you put the receiver and battery. With a state of the art sailplane, batteries become a factor, the Antares is designed for long flights. We decided to go first cabin and acquired one of the SR Batteries 900 series packs. The square pack fits perfectly in the nose of the Antares and after several comparisons on a battery cyler with standard packs we're convinced! SR has definitely figured out how to stuff more electricity into the same size --- must be magic!

When it came to the radio, our Ace Silver Seven gave all the needed options. As we mentioned earlier, the Antares is designed for coupled rudder and aileron. With a three channel system this can be done with a "Y" connector, it's not the best method but it will work. The major drawback is difficulty in adjusting the amount of throw on each function. We equipped the Silver Seven with the mixer option and this makes for a much better control system. On radios without mixer you can educate the left thumb and fly coordinated discrete functions. We used both of the latter methods depending on how well the left hand knew what it was doing that day.

The flaps are set up on the throttle stick so that full go (for you power types) and low trim give 0 degrees of flap and high trim results in about 10 degrees of reflex.

### Flying:

Precise recommended control throws are given in the instructions and so far we haven't had any urge to change them. One nice thing about sailplanes is that you can try out the trim and balance before committing them to the air. A few healthy flings over the tall grass is a real confidence builder. Try that with a pattern plane sometime! Once we were happy with the trim, we grabbed the end of the high start and wandered back a ways. We'll have to admit that we didn't stretch it all the way. Flaps down about 15 degrees, hook up, and off we go! Not bad for the first launch, the Antares goes up quickly and didn't have any tendency to get squirrely. Most of the first couple flights were spent playing with the flaps; they are

# SIG SKYBRITE



Easy to use one part, no mix, paint system. No mixing. No waiting. Fast drying and extremely fuel proof. Formulated just for the modeler. It covers most surfaces, paints and resins. Send for your free instruction brochure.

BUY IT, YOU'LL LIKE IT!

SIG MFG. CO., .....Montezuma, IA 50171

the most unusual feature. At full down flap the Antares almost comes to a halt (kind of like spoilers but not really). On the other hand going to reflex flap results in a little loss of altitude and increased speed. This kind of speed control is a great advantage when it comes to playing in thermals. It took awhile to get used to the Antares but the more we fly it the more fun it is.

### Conclusion:

Building the Antares took quite a bit more time than we've been used to on most sailplanes but then this one isn't most sailplanes. We wouldn't recommend this one for the beginner; nothing was all that difficult but it does require attention to detail. The instructions are very well-done so anyone with some prior building experience shouldn't run into any problems. The real test of the Antares was in flying, and in that department it really performs. The designer, Scott Christensen, is a co-founder of the League of Silent Flight and it is obvious that he put a lot of his experience into the Antares. At a price of \$99.95 for a very complete kit, the Antares is quite a bird. □

## MAGAZINE SAMPLES

Free Listing of over 150  
magazines offering a sample copy,  
50¢ per sample. Send stamped,  
self addressed #10 envelope to:

PUBLISHERS EXCHANGE  
P.O. Box 220, Dept. 188 A  
Dunellen, NJ 08812

## R/C BATTERIES

FROM ARTEX AIRCRAFT SUPPLIES,  
INC./HOBBY DIVISION

Battery Types Include: Typical Configurations

- G.E. XP/60
- Sanyo
- Panasonic
- Union Carbide
- We also have AA's

7 Cell

6 Cell

3 Cell Sticks



Check our Prices, and you'll agree we're  
making R/C modeling more appealing  
every day — Ask for our  
Complete Price List

Please, Dealer Inquiries Only  
Artex Aircraft Supplies, Inc.

Hobby Division  
24368 So. Skylane Dr. Canby OR 97013  
1-800-547-8901